## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

 PATENT NO.
 : 8,048,032 B2

 APPLICATION NO.
 : 11/416629

 DATED
 : November 1, 2011

 INVENTOR(S)
 : Root et al.

Page 1 of 1

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On the Title Page:

The first or sole Notice should read --

Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 444 days.

Signed and Sealed this Thirty-first Day of January, 2012

land S. <del>zS</del>

David J. Kappos Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

VSI\_0000001

BSC USP 8,048,032 Exhibit 1002 Page 1 of 453

A01333

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



PATTERSON THUENTE CHRISTENSEN PEDERSEN PA 4800 IDS CENTER 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET MINNEAPOLIS MN 55402-2100

## MAILED

NOV 28 2011

## **OFFICE OF PETITIONS**

In re Patent No. 8,048,032 Root, et al. Issue Date: November 1, 2011 Application No. 11/416,629 Filed: May 3, 2006 Attorney Docket No. 2005.86US01

DECISION ON PATENT TERM ADJUSTMENT AND NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE : CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION :

This is a decision on the "PETITION UNDER 37 C.F.R. 1.705(d)", filed November 10, 2011. Patentees request that the patent term adjustment indicated on the patent be corrected from four hundred thirty-seven (437) days to four hundred forty-four (444) days.

. :

:

:

:

The petition is **GRANTED**.

The patent term adjustment indicated on the patent is to be corrected by issuance of a certificate of correction showing a revised Patent Term Adjustment of four hundred forty-four (444) days.

On November 1, 2011, the above-identified application matured into U.S. Patent No. 8,048,032. Patentees timely filed the instant application for patent term adjustment under 37 CFR 1.705(d) on November 10, 2011. Patentees assert that they should not have been assessed applicant delay of seventy-six (76) days for the submission of an IDS on August 18, 2011 and replacement drawings on September 22, 2011, after the Notice of Allowance was mailed on August 3, 2011 and a supplemental Notice of

## Patent No. 8,048,032

Allowability was mailed on September 14, 2011. Rather, Patentees assert that they should have only been assessed applicant delay of twenty-eight (28) and forty-one (41) days for these two submissions under 37 CFR 1.704(c)(10).

37 CFR 1.704(c)(10) states that applicant delay shall be assessed "beginning on the date the...paper was filed and ending on the mailing date of the Office action or notice in response to the... paper". Here, Applicant filed an IDS on August 18, 2011, and the Office mailed a response (a Notice of Allowability) on September 14, 2011. Accordingly, Applicants should have been accorded 28 days of delay for this filing. In addition, Applicants filed replacement drawings on September 22, 2011. The Office did not mail a response until the patent issued on November 1, 2011. As such, 41 days of Applicant delay should have been assessed for this submission. The total assessment of 76 days for these two filings is incorrect. Rather, the total delay should have been 69 (28+41) days.

In view thereof, the correct determination of PTA at the time of issuance is four hundred forty-four (444) days (416 days of "A" delay and 129 days of "B" delay, reduced by 101 (32+28+41) days of applicant delay.

Receipt of the \$200.00 fee set forth in 37 CFR §1.18(e) is acknowledged.

The application is being forwarded to the Certificates of Correction Branch for issuance of a certificate of correction in order to rectify the error regarding the patent term information. <u>See</u> 35 U.S.C. § 254 and 37 C.F.R. § 1.322. The certificate of correction will indicate that the term of the above-identified patent is extended or adjusted by **four hundred forty-four (444)** days subject to any disclaimers.

Telephone inquiries specific to this matter should be directed to the undersigned at (571)272-3207.

en 4

Cliff Congo Petitions Attorney Office of Petitions

Enc: draft certificate of correction

VSI\_0000003

Page 3 of 453

Page 2

## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE DRAFT CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT : 8,048,032 B2

DATED : November 1, 2011

INVENTOR(S) : Root et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On the cover page,

[\*] Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 USC 154(b) by 437 days.

Delete the phrase "by 437 days" and insert - by 444 days--

PATENT APPLICATION

IN T	THE UNITED STATE	S PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
In re the application	on of:	Attorney Docket No.: 2005.86US01
Howard	Root et al.	Confirmation No.: 5061
Application No.:	11/416,629	Examiner: Bradley James Osinsk
Filed:	May 3, 2006	Group Art Unit: 3767
For: COAXIAL PROCEDU		R FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY

## PETITION UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.705(d)

Mail Stop Petition Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

 Applicant hereby petitions under 37 CFR § 1.705(d) that the patent term adjustment for U.S. Patent No. 8,048,032 be changed from 437 days to 444 days, in accordance with the requirements of justice.

## STATEMENT OF FACTS

 U.S. Patent No. 8,048,032 ("the '032 Patent") issued to inventors Howard Root et al., on November 1, 2011. The patent term adjustment, as determined by the USPTO under 35 USC § 154(b), and listed on the face of the '032 patent is 437 days. This patent is not subject to a terminal disclaimer. A copy of the '032 patent is attached as Attachment A.

- 3. The USPTO's determination of 437 days of patent term adjustment is in error in that the USPTO failed to properly account for the Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement submitted by Applicant on August 18, 2011 and submission of replacement drawings after the Notice of Allowance issued August 3, 2011, pursuant to 37 CFR 1.704(c)(10). See Attachment B comprising a hardcopy of the USPTO PTA calculation from the PAIR system.
- Applicant submitted a Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement on August 18, 2011 after the Notice of Allowance of August 3, 2011.
- 5. The PTO issued a Supplemental Notice of Allowability on September 14, 2011, responding to the August 18, 2011 Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement in which the Examiner indicated that all references disclosed in the Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement were considered.
- 6. Applicant submitted replacement drawings September 22, 2011.
- 7. The replacement drawings were deemed considered as of the issue date of the patent November 1, 2011.
- 8. Under 37 CFR 1.704(c)(10), the period of adjustment is reduced where an applicant submits an amendment under 37 CFR 1.132 or other paper after a notice of allowance has been given or mailed, (i) for the period beginning on the date the amendment or other paper was filed and ending on the mailing date of the Office action or notice in response to the amendment or such other paper; or (ii) 4 months, whichever is less.

- 9. As Applicants' August 18, 2011 Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement was filed after the Notice of Allowance, Applicant should have been debited 28 days since the Amendment was considered in the September 14, 2011 Supplemental Notice of Allowability.
- 10. As Applicants' replacement drawings were deemed considered November 1, 2011 (the date the patent issued) Applicants should have been debited 41 days. As determined by the USPTO, there are believed to be no additional circumstances during prosecution of this application that constitute a failure to engage in reasonable efforts to conclude processing or examination as set forth in § 1.704. See Attachment B.
- 11. The USPTO's PTA calculation in PAIR indicates that the Applicant was debited 76 days for submission of the Supplemental Information Disclosure of August 18, 2011 and the submission of replacement drawings, rather than the 69 (28+41) days of debit believed appropriate by the Applicant. Accordingly, Applicant believes that this resulted in 7 days of excessive reduction to Applicant's PTA award.
- 12. Therefore, the correct patent term adjustment is 444 days once the days of excessive reduction are properly taken into account.
- 13. The Applicants' credit of only 437 days of patent term adjustment for the '032 patent is arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law and in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority or limitation.

14. Accordingly, Applicants' and the undersigned respectfully submit that justice requires that the patent term adjustment credited to U.S. Patent No. 8,048,032 be changed from 437 days to 444 days.

Electronic payment is submitted by credit card to cover the fee. Please credit or debit

Deposit Account No. 16-0631 as needed to ensure consideration of the disclosed information.

Respectfully submitted,

Paul C. Onderick Registration No. 45354

Customer No. 24113 Patterson Thuente Christensen Pedersen, P.A. 4800 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-2100 Telephone: 612.349.5766



US008048032B2

## (12) United States Patent Root et al.

### (54) COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES

- (75) Inventors: Howard Root, Excelsior, MN (US); Gregg Sutton, Maple Grove, MN (US); Jeffrey M. Welch, Maple Grove, MN (US); Jason M. Garrity, Minneapolis, MN (US)
- (73) Assignee: Vascular Solutions, Inc., Minneapolis, MN (US)
- Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this (\*) Notice: patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 437 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 11/416,629

(56)

(22) Filed: May 3, 2006

#### (65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2007/0260219 A1 Nov. 8, 2007

- (51) Int. Cl. A61M 5/178 (2006.01)A61M 25/00 (2006.01)
- (52) U.S. Cl. ..... 604/164.1; 604/525 (58) Field of Classification Search ...... 604/103.04,
- 604/103.09, 160-162, 164.01, 164.09-164.11, 604/525, 164.02

See application file for complete search history.

## **References** Cited

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,813,930	А		3/1989	Elliott
4,832,028	Α		5/1989	Patel
4,932,413	Α		6/1990	Shockey et al.
5,098,412	Α		3/1992	Shiu
5,122,125	Α		6/1992	Deuss
5,472,425	Α		12/1995	Teirstein
5,658,263	А		8/1997	Dang et al.
5,776,141	Α	*	7/1998	Klein et al 623/1.11

#### US 8,048,032 B2 (10) Patent No.:

#### Nov. 1, 2011 (45) Date of Patent:

6,159,195	Α	12/2000	Ha et al.
6,338,725	B1 *	1/2002	Hermann et al 604/95.04
6,475,195	BI	11/2002	Voda
6,595,952	B2	7/2003	Forsberg
6,610,068	Bl	8/2003	Yang
6,638,268	B2 *	10/2003	Niazi 604/528
6,689,144	B2	2/2004	Gerberding
6,706,018	B2	3/2004	Westlund et al.
6,755,812	B2	6/2004	Peterson et al.
6,860,876	B2	3/2005	Chen
7,697,996	B2	4/2010	Manning et al.
7,717,899	B2	5/2010	Bowe et al.
2003/0195546	A1*	10/2003	Solar et al 606/192
2004/0127927	Al*	7/2004	Adams 606/170
2005/0004523	Al	1/2005	Osborne et al.
2005/0182437	AI	8/2005	Bonnette et al.
2007/0260219	A1	11/2007	Root et al.

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Takahashi, New Method to Increase a Backup Support of a 6 French Guiding Coronary Catheter, Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions 63:452-456 (2004), 5 pages, published online in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). Office Action for U.S. Appl. No. 12/824,734; filed Jun. 28, 2010, Inventors Roots et al.; Office Action dated Aug. 1, 2011.

\* cited by examiner

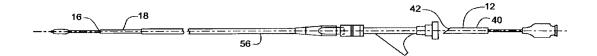
Primary Examiner --- Jackie Ho Assistant Examiner - Bradley Osinski

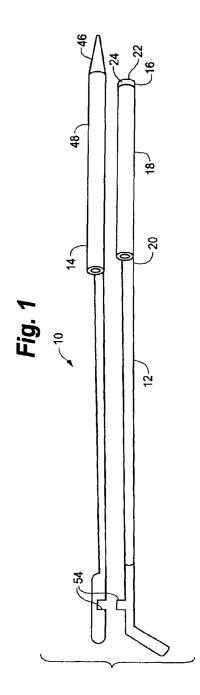
(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm - Patterson Thuente IP

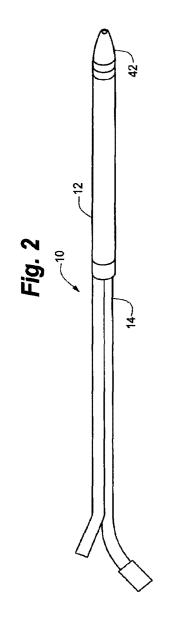
#### ABSTRACT (57)

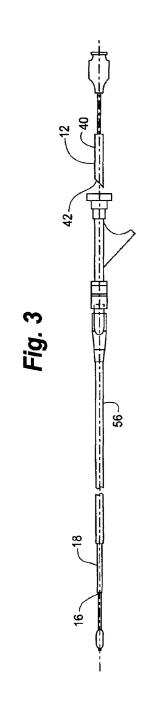
A coaxial guide catheter to be passed through guide catheter having a first lumen, for use with interventional cardiology devices that are insertable into a branch artery that branches off from a main artery. The coaxial guide catheter is extended through the lumen of the guide catheter and beyond the distal end of the guide catheter and inserted into the branch artery. The device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by an interventional cardiology device passed through the second lumen and beyond the flexible distal tip portion that would otherwise tend to dislodge the guide catheter from the branch artery.

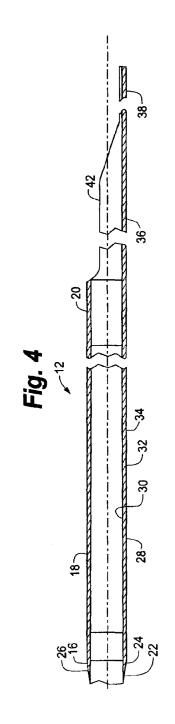
## 22 Claims, 13 Drawing Sheets

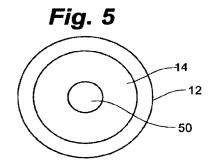


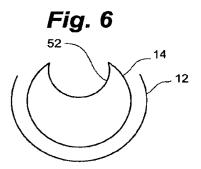


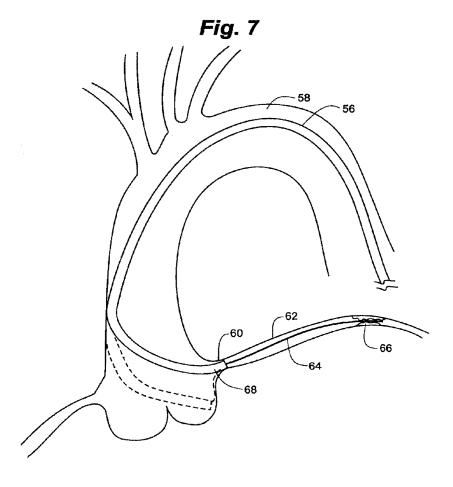


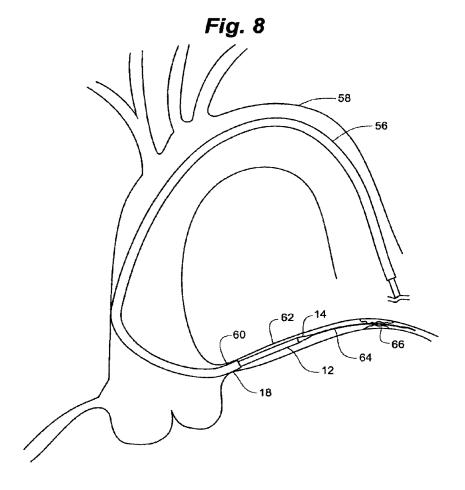


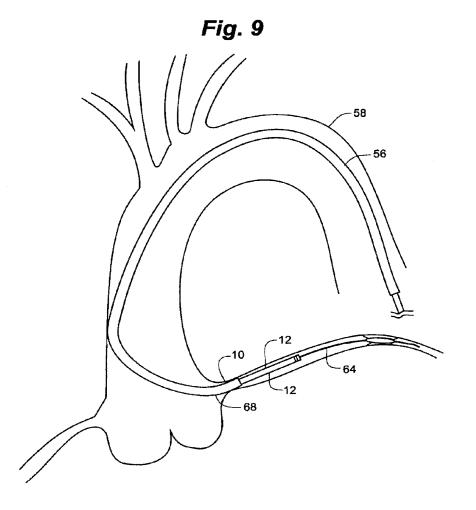




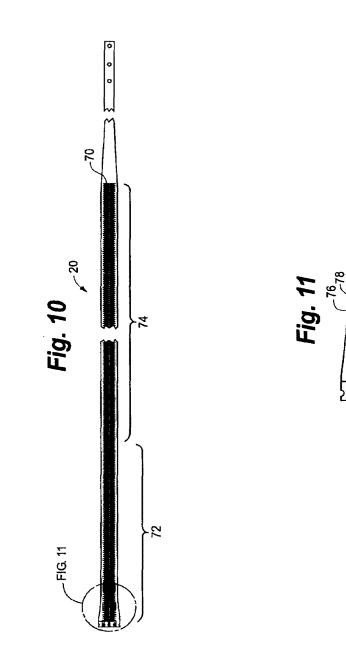


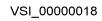


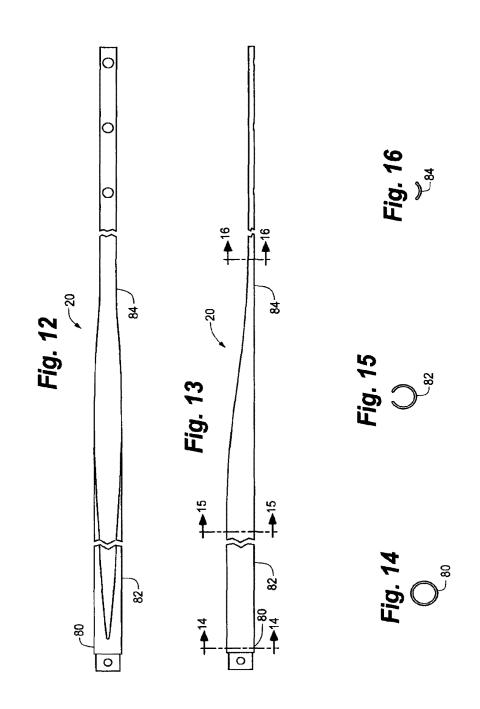


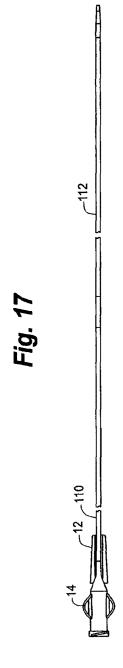


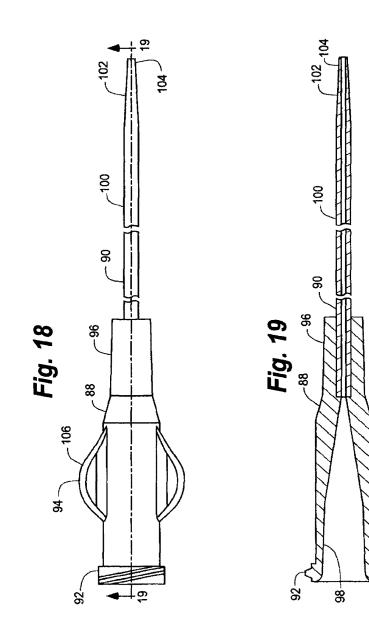
2

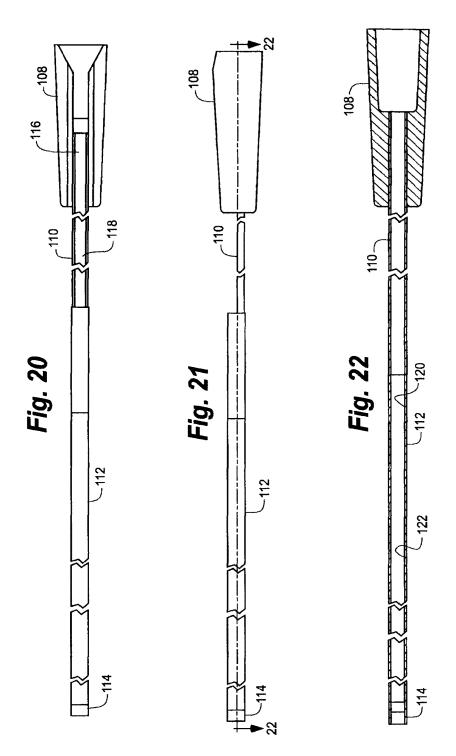












## COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES

1

## FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to catheters used in interventional cardiology procedures. More particularly the present invention relates to methods and apparatus for increasing backup support for catheters inserted into the coronary arteries from the aorta.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Interventional cardiology procedures often include inserting guidewires or other instruments through catheters into coronary arteries that branch off from the aorta. For the purposes of this application, the term "interventional cardiology devices" is to be understood to include but not be limited to guidewires, balloon catheters, stents and stent catheters. In coronary artery disease the coronary arteries may be narrowed or occluded by atherosclerotic plaques or other lesions. These lesions may totally obstruct the lumen of the artery or may dramatically narrow the lumen of the artery. Narrowing 25 is referred to as stenosis. In order to diagnose and treat obstructive coronary artery disease it is commonly necessary to pass a guidewire or other instruments through and beyond the occlusion or stenosis of the coronary artery.

In treating a stenosis, a guide catheter is inserted through 30 the aorta and into the ostium of the coronary artery. This is sometimes accomplished with the aid of a guidewire. A guide catheter is typically seated into the opening or ostium of the artery to be treated and a guidewire or other instrument is passed through the lumen of the guide catheter and inserted 35 into the artery beyond the occlusion or stenosis. Crossing tough lesions can create enough backward force to dislodge the guide catheter from the ostium of the artery being treated. This can make it difficult or impossible for the interventional cardiologist to treat certain forms of coronary artery disease. 40

Prior attempts to provide support to the guiding catheter to prevent backward dislodgement from the coronary ostium (referred to as "backup support") fall generally into four categories.

First are guiding catheters that, through a combination of 45 shape and stiffness, are configured to draw backup support from engaging the wall of the aortic arch opposing the ostium of the coronary artery that is being accessed. Examples of this approach can be found in U.S. Pat. No. 6,475,195 issued to Voda and U.S. Pat. No. 5,658,263 issued to Dang et al. These 50 guiding catheters all share the common limitation that a guide catheter stiff enough to provide adequate backup support is often too stiff to be safely inserted into the aortic wall. In addition, attempts to deep seat the guide catheter have been made but 55 the rigid nature of the guide catheter creates the risk that the guide catheter may damage the coronary artery wall or that the guide catheter may occlude the coronary artery and interfere with blood flow to the heart muscle.

Second are guiding catheters that include a retractable 60 appendage. The appendage in these catheters can be extended to engage the opposing wall of the aortic arch to provide backup support or the appendage may be placed under tension to stiffen a bend in the catheter to provide backup support. Examples of this approach may be found in U.S. Pat. 65 Nos. 4,813,930 issued to Elliot; U.S. Pat. No. 5,098,412 issued to Shiu; and U.S. Pat. No. 6,860,876 issued to Chen.

These guiding catheters tend to be somewhat mechanically complex and have not been widely adopted by practitioners. Third are guide catheters that have a portion that seeks to

expand laterally to grip the interior wall of the ostium of the coronary artery to provide a force acting in opposition to the backward forces created when trying to maneuver a therapeutic device past a lesion or blockage in the coronary artery. These devices can include a balloon secured to a guidewire or a catheter or another device for expanding to grip the walls of the coronary artery from within. Examples of this approach may be found in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,832,028 issued to Patel; U.S. Pat. No. 6,595,952 issued to Forsberg; and U.S. Published Application No. 2005/0182437 by Bonnette et al. Again, these devices tend to be mechanically complex and can completely occlude the coronary ostium thus stopping perfusion of the coronary artery.

A fourth technique includes the placement of a smaller guide catheter within a larger guide catheter in order to provide added support for the crossing of lesions or for the distal delivery of balloons and stents. This technique has been described in an article by Takahashi entitled "New Method to Increase a Backup Support of Six French Guiding Coronary Catheter," published in Catheterization and Cardiovascular Interventions, 63:452-456 (2004). This technique is used in order to provide a method of deep seating the guide catheter within the ostium of the coronary artery. Deep seating refers to inserting the catheter more deeply into the ostium of the coronary artery than typically has been done before. Unfortunately, deep seating by this technique with a commonly available guide catheter creates the risk that the relatively stiff, fixed curve, guide catheter will damage the coronary artery. This damage may lead to dissection of the coronary artery when the catheter is advanced past the ostium.

Several other problems arise when using a standard guide catheter in this catheter-in-a-catheter fashion. First, the inner catheters must be substantially longer than the one hundred centimeter guide catheter. Second, a new hemostasis valve must be placed on the inner guide catheter which prevents the larger guide catheter from being used for contrast injections or pressure measurements. Third, the smaller guide catheter still must be inserted into the coronary vessel with great care since the smaller guide catheter has no tapered transition or dilator at its tip and does not run over a standard 0.014 inch guidewire.

Thus, the interventional cardiology art would benefit from the availability of a system that would be deliverable through standard guide catheters for providing backup support by providing the ability to effectively create deep seating in the ostium of the coronary artery.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention is a coaxial guide catheter that is deliverable through standard guide catheters by utilizing a guidewire rail segment to permit delivery without blocking use of the guide catheter. The coaxial guide catheter preferably includes a tapered inner catheter that runs over a standard 0.014 inch coronary guidewire to allow atraumatic placement within the coronary artery. This feature also allows removal of the tapered inner catheter after the coaxial guide catheter is in place. The tapered inner catheter provides a gradual transition from the standard 0.014 inch diameter guidewire to the diameter of the coaxial guide catheter which is typically five to eight French.

The coaxial guide catheter preferably can be delivered through commonly existing hemostatic valves used with guide catheters while still allowing injections through the

existing Y adapter. In addition, the coaxial guide catheter preferably has an inner diameter that is appropriate for delivering standard coronary treatment devices after it is placed in the coronary artery.

In one embodiment, the coaxial guide catheter is made in at 5 least three sizes corresponding to the internal capacity of 8 French, 7 French, and 6 French guide catheters that are commonly used in interventional cardiology procedures. An 8 French catheter has an internal diameter greater than or equal to 0.088 inches. A 7 French catheter has an internal diameter 10 greater than or equal to 0.078 inches. A 6 French guide catheter has an internal diameter greater than or equal to 0.070 inches. Thus, for three exemplary sizes the effective internal diameter of the coaxial guide catheter may be as follows. For a 7 French in 8 French coaxial guide catheter the internal diameter should be greater than or equal to 0.078 inches. For a 6 French in 7 French coaxial guide catheter the internal diameter should be greater than or equal to 0.070 inches. For a 5 French in 6 French coaxial guide catheter the internal diameter should be greater than or equal to 0.056 inches. 20

Interventional cardiology procedures are typically carried out under fluoroscopy or another x-ray or imaging technique. Therefore, one embodiment of the coaxial guide catheter of the present invention includes a radiopaque marker at its distal tip to facilitate positioning and manipulation of the 25 coaxial guide catheter.

The present invention generally includes the coaxial guide catheter and a tapered inner catheter. The coaxial guide catheter includes a tip portion, a reinforced portion, and a substantially rigid portion. The coaxial guide catheter will generally have an overall length of preferably approximately 125 cm, though this should not be considered limiting.

In one embodiment, the tip portion may include a soft tip and a marker band. The soft tip is tapered and may be formed from a low durometer polymer or elastomer material such as polyether block amide polymer, (PEBA, Pebax®) the marker band may be formed from a platinum iridium alloy sandwiched between the Pebax® that extends from the bump tip and a PTFE liner.

In one embodiment, the reinforced portion may be rein-40 forced, preferably with metallic fibers in a braided or coiled pattern. The braided or coiled portion is lined by a PTFE liner and may be covered on its exterior with Pebax®. The braided or coiled portion may extend approximately 20 to 110 cm in length. In one exemplary embodiment, the braided portion 45 extends approximately 32 to 36 cm.

Preferably, the rigid portion may be advantageously formed from a stainless steel or Nitinol tube. The rigid portion may be joined to the braid or coil portion by welding. The rigid portion may include a cutout portion and a full circumference portion. For example, the cutout portion may include a section where about 45% of the circumference of the cylindrical tubular structure has been removed. The cutout portion may also include a section where 75-90% of the circumference of the tubular structure has been removed. In one exemplary embodiment, the portion having approximately 45% removed may extend for approximately 75 cm and the portion having 75-90% of the structure removed extends for about 15 cm. The full circumference portion of the rigid portion is typically located at the most proximal end of the coaxial guide 60 catheter.

The rigid portion may include a plurality of radially oriented slits or other cuts in its distal portion to increase and control the flexibility of the rigid portion

In an exemplary embodiment, the tapered inner catheter 65 generally includes a tapered inner catheter tip and a cutout portion. The tapered inner catheter tip includes a tapered

portion and a straight portion. The tapered portion is typically at the most distal end of the tapered inner catheter. Both the straight portion and the tapered portion are pierced by a lumen through which a guidewire may be passed.

The cutout portion supports a track passing along the concave side thereof that continues from the lumen that passes through the straight portion and the tapered portion. The tapered inner catheter may also have a clip or snap attachment at its proximal end to releasably join the tapered inner catheter to the coaxial guide catheter.

In operation, the tapered inner catheter is inserted inside and through the coaxial guide catheter. The tapered inner catheter is positioned so that the tapered inner catheter tip extends beyond the tip portion of the coaxial guide catheter. The coaxial guide catheter-tapered inner catheter combination may then be inserted into a blood vessel that communicates with the aorta. The coaxial guide catheter-tapered inner catheter combination may be threaded over a preplaced 0.014 inch guidewire. The tapered inner catheter-coaxial guide catheter combination is advanced up the aorta until the tapered inner catheter is passed into the ostium of a coronary artery over the guidewire. Once the coaxial guide cathetertapered inner catheter combination has been inserted sufficiently into the ostium of the coronary artery to achieve deep seating the tapered inner catheter may be removed. During this entire process at least part of the coaxial guide cathetertapered inner catheter combination is located inside of the guide catheter.

Once the tapered inner catheter is removed a cardiac treatment device, such as a guidewire, balloon or stent, may be passed through the coaxial guide catheter within the guide catheter and into the coronary artery. As described below, the presence of the coaxial guide catheter provides additional backup support to make it less likely that the coaxial guide catheter guide catheter combination will be dislodged from the ostium of the coronary artery while directing the coronary therapeutic device past a tough lesion such as a stenosis or a chronic arterial occlusion.

A guide catheter inserted into the ostium of a branch artery where it branches off from a larger artery is subject to force vectors that tend to dislodge the distal end of the guide catheter from the ostium of the branch artery when a physician attempts to direct a guidewire or other interventional cardiology device past an occlusive or stenotic lesion in the branch artery. This discussion will refer to a guide wire but it is to be understood that similar principles apply to other interventional cardiology devices including balloon catheters and stent catheters.

One of the forces that acts on the guide catheter is an axial force substantially along the axis of the branch artery and the portion of the guide catheter that is seated in the ostium. This force vector is a reactive force created by the pushing back of the guide wire against the guide catheter as the physician tries to force the guidewire through or past the lesion. It tends to push the distal end of the catheter out of the ostium in a direction parallel to the axis of the branch artery and the axis of the distal end of the guide catheter.

Another of the force vectors that acts on the guide catheter is a shearing force that tends to dislodge the distal end of the guide catheter from the ostium of the branch artery in a direction perpendicular to the axis of the branch artery and the axis of the distal end of the guide catheter. This force vector arises from curvature of the guide catheter near its distal end and the guide wire pushing on the curved portion of the guide catheter as the physician applies force to the guidewire. The coaxial guide catheter of the present invention assists in

15

resisting both the axial forces and the shearing forces that tend to dislodge a guide catheter from the ostium of a branch artery

5

The system is deliverable using standard techniques utilizing currently available equipment. The present invention also 5 allows atraumatic placement within the coronary artery. Further, the invention is deliverable through an existing hemostatic valve arrangement on a guide catheter without preventing injections through existing Y adapters. Finally, the invention has an inner diameter acceptable for delivering 10 standard coronary devices after it is placed in the blood vessel.

### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1 is a schematic depiction of the coaxial guide catheter and a tapered inner catheter in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. 2 is schematic depiction of the coaxial guide catheter and tapered inner catheter assembled in accordance with the 20 present invention;

FIG. 3 is a plan view of a guide catheter, the coaxial guide catheter, and a treatment catheter in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. 4 is a sectional view of the coaxial guide catheter in 25 accordance with the present invention;

FIG. 5 is a cross sectional view of the coaxial guide catheter and tapered inner catheter in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. 6 is another cross sectional view of the coaxial guide 30 catheter and tapered inner catheter in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. 7 is a schematic view of a guide catheter and a guidewire located in an aortic arch and a coronary artery and the guide catheter and guidewire in a second position depicted 35 in phantom;

FIG. 8 is a schematic view of a guide catheter, a guidewire, a coaxial guide catheter in accordance with the present invention and a tapered inner catheter located in the aortic arch and

coronary artery; FIG. 9 is a schematic view of a guide catheter, a guidewire and a coaxial guide catheter in accordance with the present invention located in the aortic arch and coronary artery;

FIG. 10 is a flat pattern for making relief cuts in a curved rigid portion of the coaxial guide catheter in accordance with 45 the present invention:

FIG. 11 is a detailed view taken from FIG. 10;

FIG. 12 is a plan view of the rigid portion in accordance with the present invention;

FIG. 13 is an elevational view of the rigid portion;

FIG. 14 is a sectional view of the rigid portion taken along

section line 14-14 of FIG. 13; and FIG. 15 is a sectional view of the rigid portion taken along section line 15-15 of FIG. 13.

FIG. 16 is a sectional view of the rigid portion taken along 55 section line 16-16 of FIG. 13.

FIG. 17 is a plan view of a coaxial guide catheter having a longer rail segment and a tapered inner catheter in accordance

with the present invention. depicted in the FIG. 17.

FIG. 19 is a cross-sectional view of the tapered inner catheter taken along section lines 19-19 of FIG. 18.

FIG. 20 is a plan view of a coaxial guide catheter in accordance with the present invention. 65

FIG. 21 is an elevational view of a coaxial guide catheter in accordance with the present invention.

6 FIG. 22 is a cross-sectional view taken along section line 22-22 of FIG. 21.

### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Referring to FIGS. 1 and 2, coaxial guide catheter assembly 10 of the present invention generally includes coaxial guide catheter 12 and tapered inner catheter 14.

Coaxial guide catheter 12 generally includes tip portion 16, reinforced portion 18, and rigid portion 20. The overall length of the coaxial guide catheter typically can be approximately 125 cm. This length should not be considered limiting.

Tip portion 16 generally includes bump tip 22 and marker band 24. Bump tip 22 includes taper 26. Bump tip 24 is relatively flexible and may be formed, for example, from 4033 Pebax®. Bump tip 22 may be yellow or another high visibility color for ease of handling.

Marker band 24 is formed of a radiopaque material such as platinum/iridium alloy usually at a 90/10 ratio. Marker band 24 may be sandwiched between an outer Pebax® material 28 and a PTFE liner 30. Outer Pebax® material 28 in this location may be formed of 5533 Pebax, for example.

Reinforced portion 18 includes braid or coil reinforcement 32. Braid or coil reinforcement 32 may be formed of metal. plastic, graphite, or composite structures known to the art. Reinforced portion 18 may be lined on the interior by PTFE liner 30 and covered on the exterior by Pebax® material 28. Tip portion 16 and reinforced portion 18 together form a substantially cylindrical structure. Braid or coil reinforcement 32 may extend approximately 20 to 30 cm. In one exemplary embodiment, braid or coiled portion has a length of approximately 32 to 36 cm.

Rigid portion 20 may be secured to braid or coil reinforcement by, for example, welding or bonding. Rigid portion 20 may be formed from a hypotube or a section of stainless steel or Nitinol tubing. Other substantially rigid materials may be used as well. Rigid portion 20 includes first full circumference portion 34, hemicylindrical portion 36, arcuate portion

38, and second full circumference portion 40. First full circumference portion 34 is joined to braid or coil reinforcement 32. First full circumference portion 34 extends for a relatively short distance, for example, 0.25 cm

Hemicylindrical portion 36 desirably includes 40% to 70% of the circumference of the tube. Hemicylindrical portion 36 may extend, for example, approximately 20 to 75 cm in length.

Hemicylindrical portion 36 tapers into arcuate portion 38. Arcuate portion 38 extends from 25% to 40% of the cir-

50 cumference of the tube. Arcuate portion 38 may extend linearly, for example, for about 15 cm.

Arcuate portion 38 connects to second full circumference portion 40. Second full circumference portion 40 may extend for a short distance, for example, approximately 3 cm.

Tapered inner catheter 14 generally includes tapered inner catheter tip 42 and cutout portion 44. Tapered inner catheter tip 42 tapers gradually from the diameter of a guide wire to the diameter of tip portion 16.

Tapered inner catheter tip 42 includes tapered portion 46 at FIG. 18 is a plan view of the tapered inner catheter as 60 a distal end thereof, and straight portion 48. Both tapered

portion 46 and straight portion 48 are pierced by lumen 50. Cutout portion 44 defines a concave track 52 along its length. Concave track 52 is continuous with lumen 50.

Tapered inner catheter 14 may also include clip 54 at a proximal end thereof to releasably join tapered inner catheter 14 to coaxial guide catheter 12. Thus, tapered inner catheter 14 is keyed to coaxial guide catheter 12.

VSI\_0000025

Page 25 of 453

Coaxial guide catheter 12 may include, starting at its distal end, a first portion having a flexural modulus of about 13,000 PSI plus or minus 5000 PSI, a second portion having a flexural modulus of about 29,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI, a third portion having a flexural modulus of about 49,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI and a fourth portion having a flexural modulus of about 107,000 PSI plus or minus 20,000 PSI. Coaxial guide catheter 12 may be formed, for example, of 4033 Pebax® at bump tip 22 for the first 0.1 cm. This portion may followed by a section about three cm long of 10 5533 Pebax® that covers marker band 24 and the distal portion of braid or coil reinforcement 32. Next may come an approximately five cm portion of 6333 Pebax® which encloses part of braid or coil reinforcement 32 followed by an approximately twenty seven cm portion of 7233 Pebax® covering the most proximal portion of braid or coil reinforcement 32. Braid or coil reinforcement 32 is bonded to rigid portion 20 which may be formed from stainless steel or a similar biocompatible material. Rigid portion 20 may extend for approximately ninety cm and include first full circumfer- 20 ence portion 34 (approximately 0.25 cm), hemicylindrical portion 36 (approximately seventy five cm), arcuate portion (approximately fifteen cm) and second full circumference portion (approximately three cm.) Rigid portion 20 may be formed from a stainless steel or Nitinol hypo tube.

FIG. 7 depicts a typical guide catheter 56 passing through aortic arch 58 into ostium 60 of coronary artery 62. FIG. 7 also depicts guidewire 64 passing through the guide catheter 56 and into coronary artery 62. Located in coronary artery 62 is stenotic lesion 66. In a typical procedure, guidewire 64 is 30 placed through the aortic arch 58 and into the ostium 60 of the coronary artery. 62. The guide catheter 56 is passed over guidewire 64 until distal end 68 of guide catheter 56 is seated in ostium 60 of coronary artery 62. Force is then applied to the guidewire 64 to push guidewire 64 past stenotic lesion 66 or an occlusive lesion (not shown). Once the guidewire 64 is pushed past stenotic lesion 66 or occlusive lesion (not shown), a treating catheter including a stent or balloon can be passed along the guidewire to stenotic lesion 66 or occlusive lesion (not shown). The lesion can then be treated. 40

As can be seen in phantom, in FIG. 7, the application of force to guidewire 64 can cause guide catheter 56 to dislodge from ostium 60 of coronary artery 62. This can occur in the case of a tough stenotic lesion 66 or occlusive lesion (not shown) when it is difficult to pass the guidewire 64 beyond the 45 stenotic lesion 66 or occlusive lesion (not shown).

Referring the FIG. 8 coaxial guide catheter 12 is depicted as used with guide catheter 56, guidewire 64, and tapered inner catheter 14. Here, coaxial guide catheter 12 with tapered inner catheter 14 is passed through guide catheter 56 50 and over guidewire 64 into coronary artery 62 after the guide catheter 56 has been placed in the ostium 60 of coronary artery 62, as depicted in FIG. 7. Coaxial guide catheter 12, with tapered inner catheter 14, provide an inner support member for proper translation over guidewire 64. Tapered inner 55 catheter tip 42 provides a distal tapered transition from guidewire 64 to coaxial guide catheter 12. Once coaxial guide catheter 12 is in place, tapered inner catheter 14 is removed from the inside of coaxial guide catheter 12.

Coaxial guide catheter **12** is now ready to accept a treatment catheter such as a stent or balloon catheter. Referring to FIG. **9**, the combination of guide catheter **56** with coaxial guide catheter **12** inserted into ostium **60** of coronary artery **62** provides improved distal anchoring of guide catheter **56** and coaxial guide catheter **12**. The presence of coaxial guide **65** catheter **12** within guide catheter **56** also provides stiffer back up support than guide catheter **56** alone. The combination of

improved distal anchoring and stiffening of the guide catheter 56/coaxial guide catheter 12 combination provides additional back up support to resist dislodging of guide catheter 56 from ostium 60 when force is applied to guidewire 64 to pass through stenotic lesion 66 or another lesion. In addition, the improved back up support assists in the positioning of a treating catheter that may include a stent or balloon.

Referring to FIGS. 10 and 11, in some embodiments of coaxial guide catheter 12, rigid portion 20 may be perforated by relief cuts 70. Relief cuts 70 may be classed into first group 72 and second group 74.

First group 72 may be located near to the juncture between rigid portion 20 and reinforced portion 18. First group 72 of relief cuts 70 are relatively closely spaced. For example, first group 72 of relief cuts 70 may be spaced approximately 0.010 inches apart. First group 72 of relief cuts 70 extends for a relatively short distance, for example, approximately 2 inches.

Second group 74 of relief cuts 70 may extend for a relatively long distance, for example, approximately 30-35 inches. Second group 74 of relief cuts 70 are spaced farther apart than first group 72. For example, relief cuts 70 of second group 74 may be spaced approximately 0.020 inches between cuts. Referring particularly to FIG. 11, relief cuts 70 may include single cuts 76 and double cuts 78. Single cuts 76 may include an individual linear cut, as can be seen in FIG. 11. Double cuts 78 may include two linear cuts along a single line but separated by a short section of uncut structure. Typically, single cuts 76 and double cuts 78 are alternated along the length of rigid portion 20. Generally, the overall length of single cut 76 may be less than the overall length of two double cuts 78.

In an embodiment depicted in FIGS. 12-15, rigid portion includes full circumference portion 80, greater than 180° portion 82, and less than 180° portion 84. Greater than 180° portion 82 may, for example, include structure forming approximately 300° of the circumference of the cylinder. Less than 180° portion may include, for example, structure forming approximately 90° of the circumference of a cylinder. Greater than 180° portion 82 may extend approximately 22-25 inches. Greater than 180° portion 82 holds tapered inner catheter 14 within rigid portion 20.

When tapered inner catheter is inserted into coaxial guide catheter 12 greater than  $180^{\circ}$  portion 82 grips tapered inner catheter 14 which is exposed through the opening in greater than  $180^{\circ}$  portion 82. Thus, the overall structure of tapered inner catheter 14 along with greater than  $180^{\circ}$  portion 82 is substantially cylindrical. Accordingly, when inserted through a guide catheter 56 having a Touhey-Borst style adapter, the Touhey-Borst style adapter can still seal around rigid portion 20 and enclosed inner tapered catheter 14.

Referring to FIG. 16, another embodiment of coaxial guide catheter assembly 10 includes coaxial guide catheter 12 and tapered inner catheter 14. Tapered inner catheter 14 is keyed to coaxial guide catheter 12 at hub 86.

Referring to FIGS. 17 and 18, tapered inner catheter 14 generally includes connector hub 88 and catheter tube 90. Connector hub 88 generally includes connector portion 92,

grip portion 94 and joining portion 96. Connector hub 88 defines funnel portion 98 therein.

Catheter tube 90 generally includes straight portion 100, tapered portion 102 and marker band tip 104. Catheter tube 90 is joined to connector hub 88 at joining portion 96. Tapered inner catheter 14 may be formed in whole or in part from low-density polyethylene plastic, for example. Other suitable materials known to the catheter arts may be used as well.

30

0

Referring to FIGS. 19 through 21, in this embodiment, 5 coaxial guide catheter 12 includes interrupted hub 108, hemitube portion 110, braided portion 112 and tip portion 114.

Interrupted hub 108 defines an opening 116, along a side thereof. Interrupted hub 108 may be substantially C-shaped or U-shaped in cross section. Opening 116 is sized so that 10 tapered inner catheter 14 may be passed readily therethrough in a direction perpendicular to the long axes of both interrupted hub 108 and tapered inner catheter 14. Hemi-tube portion 110 is immediately distal to interrupted hub 108. Hemi-tube portion 110 may be formed, for example, from a metal hypo tube forming approximately 50% of the circumference of a cylinder. Hemi-tube portion 110 is aligned so that opening 116 of interrupted hub 108 is coextensive with opening 118 of hemi-tube portion 110. Hemi-tube portion 110 is joined to braided portion 112, for example, by adhesive, 20 bonding or welding. The location where hemi-tube portion 110 and braided portion 112 join defines the entire circumference of a cylinder.

Braided portion 112 may be reinforced by a coil or braid, 120. Coil or braid 120 may be formed of metal or another 25 suitable reinforcing material.

Tip portion 114 is generally not reinforced and is substantially soft. Tip portion 114 is similarly structured to tapered inner catheter tip 42. Tip portion 114 may include a radiopaque marker band 24.

Beginning at the distal end of coaxial guide catheter 12, tip portion 114 may be formed substantially of, for example, 2533 Pebax® This may be followed by a section of 3533 Pebax®, then by a section of 5533 Pebax®, then by a further section of 7233 Pebax®. These Pebax® portions may all 35 incorporate, for example, about 20% barium sulfate (BaSO<sub>4</sub>).

In one embodiment, tip portion 114 and braided portion 112 may have an overall length together of approximately one hundred nine centimeters. Hemi-tube portion 110 and interrupted hub 108 may together have an overall length of 40 approximately eighteen centimeters.

In this embodiment, coaxial guide catheter 12 may be lined with a PTFE liner 122.

In operation, a guide catheter 56 is inserted into a major blood vessel in the body such as aortic arch 58 over guidewire 45 64 and the distal end 68 of guide catheter 56 is brought into proximity of ostium 60 of a smaller branch blood vessel, such as coronary artery 62, that it is desired to enter. Coaxial guide catheter 12, with tapered inner catheter 14, is inserted through guide catheter 56 and over guidewire 64. Guide catheter 56, 50 guidewire 64, coaxial guide catheter 12, and tapered inner catheter 14 are manipulated to insert tapered inner catheter tip 42 into the ostium 60 of the blood vessel that branches off from the major blood vessel. The bump tip 22 of coaxial guide catheter 12 is inserted with tapered inner catheter tip 42 well 55 into ostium 60 of coronary artery 62 or other blood vessel until bump tip 22 of coaxial guide catheter 12 achieves a deep seated position. Tapered inner catheter 14 is then withdrawn from the lumen of coaxial guide catheter 12. An interventional cardiology treatment device such as a catheter bearing 60 a stent or a balloon (not shown) is then inserted through the lumen of coaxial guide catheter 12 which remains inside guide catheter 56.

When the interventional cardiology device reaches a stenosis or blockage in coronary artery **62** or another branch blood 65 vessel, force may be applied to the interventional cardiology device catheter while reinforced portion **18** and rigid portion

20 of coaxial guide catheter 12 provide back up support. The back force that would tend to dislodge bump tip 22 from a deep seated position in the ostium in the branch blood vessel is transferred through reinforced portion 18 to rigid portion 20 of coaxial guide catheter 12. A physician may apply a force to the proximal end of the coaxial guide catheter 12 to resist dislodging of bump tip 22 from the ostium of the branch artery.

One advantage of the present invention over prior art approaches is that the present invention does not interfere the injection of fluids via the Y-adapter of guide catheter **56** as does the use of a smaller catheter within a larger catheter.

The present invention may be embodied in other specific forms without departing from the spirit of the essential attributes thereof; therefore, the illustrated embodiments should be considered in all respects as illustrative and not restrictive, reference being made to the appended claims rather than to the foregoing description to indicate the scope of the invention.

What is claimed is:

1. A device for use with a standard guide catheter, the standard guide catheter having a continuous lumen extending for a predefined length from a proximal end at a hemostatic valve to a distal end adapted to be placed in a branch artery, the continuous lumen of the guide catheter having a circular cross-sectional inner diameter sized such that interventional cardiology devices are insertable into and through the lumen to the branch artery, the device comprising:

- a flexible tip portion defining a tubular structure having a circular cross-section and a length that is shorter than the predefined length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the tubular structure having a cross-sectional outer diameter sized to be insertable through the cross-sectional inner diameter of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and defining a coaxial lumen having a cross-sectional inner diameter through which interventional cardiology devices are insertable; and
- a substantially rigid portion proximal of and operably connected to, and more rigid along a longitudinal axis than, the flexible tip portion and defining a rail structure without a lumen and having a maximal cross-sectional dimension at a proximal portion that is smaller than the cross-sectional outer diameter of the flexible tip portion and having a length that, when combined with the length of the flexible distal tip portion, defines a total length of the device along the longitudinal axis that is longer than the length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter,
- such that when at least a distal portion of the flexible tip portion is extended distally of the distal end of the guide catheter, at least a portion of the proximal portion of the substantially rigid portion extends proximally through the hemostatic valve in common with interventional cardiology devices that are insertable into the guide catheter.

2. The device of claim 1 wherein the tubular structure includes a distal portion adapted to be extended beyond the distal end of the guide catheter while a proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter, such that the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by the interventional cardiology device passed through and beyond the coaxial lumen that would otherwise tend to dislodge the guide catheter from the branch artery.

3. The device of claim 2 wherein the proximal portion of the tubular structure further comprises structure defining a proximal side opening extending for a distance along the longitudinal axis, and accessible from a longitudinal side defined transverse to the longitudinal axis, to receive an inter-

20

ventional cardiology device into the coaxial lumen while the proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter.

4. The device of claim 3 wherein the proximal side opening includes structure defining a full circumference portion and 5 structure defining a partially cylindrical portion.

5. The device of claim 2 wherein the flexible cylindrical distal tip portion further comprises a radiopaque marker proximate a distal tip.

6. The device of claim 1 wherein the tubular structure 10 includes a flexible cylindrical distal tip portion and a flexible cylindrical reinforced portion proximal to the flexible distal tip portion.

7. The device of claim 6 wherein the flexible cylindrical reinforced portion is reinforced with metallic elements in a 15 braided or coiled pattern.

8. The device of claim 1 wherein the cross-sectional inner diameter of the coaxial lumen of the tubular structure is not more than one French smaller than the cross-sectional inner diameter of the guide catheter.

9. The device of claim 1 wherein the substantially rigid portion includes from distal to proximal direction, a crosssectional shape having a full circumference portion, a hemicylindrical portion and an arcuate portion.

10. The device of claim 1 wherein the predefined length of 25 the guide catheter is about 100 cm and the total length of the device is about 125 cm.

11. A device for use with a standard guide catheter, the standard guide catheter having a continuous lumen extending for a predefined length from a proximal end at a hemostatic 30 valve to a distal end adapted to be placed in a branch artery, the continuous lumen of the guide catheter having a circular cross-section and a cross-sectional inner diameter sized such that interventional cardiology devices are insertable into and through the lumen to the branch artery, the device comprising: 35

- an elongate structure having an overall length that is longer than the predefined length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the elongate structure including:
- a flexible tip portion defining a tubular structure having a circular cross-section that is smaller than the circular 40 cross-section of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and a length that is shorter than the predefined length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the flexible tip portion being sized having a cross-sectional outer diameter sized to be insertable through the crosssectional inner diameter of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and defining a coaxial lumen having a cross-sectional inner diameter through which interventional cardiology devices are insertable;
- a reinforced portion proximal to the flexible tip portion; 50 and
- a substantially rigid portion proximal of and connected to, and more rigid along a longitudinal axis than, the flexible tip portion and defining a rail structure without a lumen and having a maximal cross-sectional dimension 55 at a proximal portion that is smaller than the crosssectional outer diameter of the flexible tip portion,
- such that when at least a distal portion of the flexible tip portion is extended distally of the distal end of the guide catheter with at least proximal portion of the reinforced portion remaining within the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, at least a portion of the proximal portion \*

of the substantially rigid portion extends proximally through the hemostatic valve in common with interventional cardiology devices that are insertable into the guide catheter.

12. The device of claim 11 wherein, when the distal portion of the flexible tip portion is insertable through the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and beyond the distal end of the guide catheter, the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by an interventional cardiology device passed through and beyond the coaxial lumen that would otherwise tend to dislodge the guide catheter from the branch artery.

13. The device of claim 11 wherein the substantially rigid portion further includes a partially cylindrical portion defining an opening extending for a distance along a side thereof defined transverse to a longitudinal axis that is adapted to receive an interventional cardiology device passed through continuous lumen of the guide catheter and into the coaxial lumen while the device is inserted into the continuous lumen, the opening extending substantially along at least a portion of a length of the substantially rigid portion.

14. The device of claim 11 wherein, after the device is inserted into the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the device extends an overall effective length of a coaxial lumen through which an interventional cardiology device may be inserted while utilizing only a single hemostatic valve and without any telescoping structure preassembled prior to the device being inserted into the continuous lumen of the guide catheter.

15. The device of claim 11, further comprising a radiopaque marker proximate the distal portion of the flexible tip portion.

16. The device of claim 11, wherein the reinforced portion is reinforced with metallic elements in a braided or coiled pattern.

17. The device of claim 11 wherein the cross-sectional inner diameter of the coaxial lumen of the flexible distal portion is not more than one French smaller than the cross-sectional inner diameter of the guide catheter.

18. The device of claim 11 wherein the substantially rigid portion includes, starting at a from distal to proximal direction, a cross-sectional shape having a full circumference portion, a hemicylindrical portion and an arcuate portion.

19. The device of claim 11 wherein the elongate structure includes, starting at the distal portion of the flexible distal portion, at least a first portion having a first flexural modulus, a second portion having a second flexural modulus greater than the first flexural modulus, and a third portion having a third flexural modulus greater than the second flexural

20. The device of claim 19 in which the first flexural modulus is about 13,000 PSI plus or minus 5000 PSI, the second flexural modulus is about 29,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI, and the third portion flexural modulus is about 49,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI.

21. The device of claim 19 in which the first portion is about 0.1 cm in length, the second portion is about three cm in length, and the third portion is about five cm in length.

22. The device of claim 11 wherein the predefined length of the guide catheter is about 100 cm and the total length of the device is about 125 cm.

\* \* \* \* \*

VSI\_0000028

Page 28 of 453

11/416,62	u	(IAL GUIDE CA DIOLOGY PROC	THETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL EDURES	2005.86US01	10-20- 2011::1	5:54:43
Patent T	erm Adju	stments				
Patent Te	rm Adjustm	ent (PTA) for Ap	plication Number: 11/416,629			
Filing or 3	71(c) Date:	05-03-200	6 Overlapping Days Between {A a	nd B} or {A and	d C}:	C
Issue Dat	e of Patent:	-	Non-Overlapping USPTO Delays	:		545
A Delays:		416	PTO Manual Adjustments:			C
B Delays:		129	Applicant Delays:			108
C Delays:		0 ment History	Total PTA Adjustments: Explanation Of Calculations			437
Number	Date	Contents Des	-	PTO		Star
92.5	09-09- 2009	PTA 36 Months		<b>(Days)</b> 129	(Days)	0.5
92	11-01- 2011	Patent Issue Da	ate Used in PTA Calculation			(
€1	09-23- 2011	Export to Final	Data Capture			(
<del>9</del> 0	09-22- 2011	Dispatch to FD	2			(
39	09-21- 2011	Application Is C	Considered Ready for Issue			
38	09-20- 2011	Issue Fee Payn	nent Verified			
87	09-20- 2011	Issue Fee Payn	nent Received			
86	09-14- 2011	Mailing Correct	ed Notice of Allowability			
85	09-09- 2011	Finished Initial	Data Capture			
84	09-12- 2011	Office Action R	eview			
83	09-12- 2011	Corrected Notic	ce of Allowability			
82	08-18- 2011	Information Di	sclosure Statement considered			
81	08-19- 2011	Reference capt	ure on IDS			
80	08-18- 2011	Information Di	sclosure Statement (IDS) Filed		76	
79	08-18- 2011	Information Di	sclosure Statement (IDS) Filed			
78	08-10- 2011	Export to Initia	al Data Capture			
77	08-03- 2011	Mail Notice of	Allowance	42		e
76	08-01- 2011	Office Action R	eview			

https://ppair.uspto.gov/epatent/PA\_PeaiPair/PAIRPrintServlet

10/20/2011

75	08-01- 2011	Office Action Review	0
74	08-01- 2011	Office Action Review	0
73	08-01- 2011	Issue Revision Completed	0
72	08-01- 2011	Notice of Allowance Data Verification Completed	0
71	08-01- 2011	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU	0
70	07-29- 2011	Office Action Review	0
69	07-29- 2011	Office Action Review	0
68	07-29- 2011	Office Action Review	0
67	07-29- 2011	Allowed Case Returned to the Examiner for Clerical Processing	0
66	07-29- 2011	Document Verification	0
65	07-28- 2011	Reasons for Allowance	0
64	07-28- 2011	Examiner's Amendment Communication	0
63	07-28- 2011	Allowability Notice	0
62	02-22- 2011	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	0
61	02-23- 2011	Disposal for a RCE / CPA / R129	0
60	02-23- 2011	Date Forwarded to Examiner	0
59	02-22- 2011	Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of CPA/RCE	0
58	02-22- 2011	Workflow - Request for RCE - Begin	0
57	12-21- 2010	Mail Final Rejection (PTOL - 326)	0
56	12-19- 2010	Final Rejection	0
55	10-18- 2010	Date Forwarded to Examiner	0
54	10-08- 2010	Response after Non-Final Action	0
53	07-30- 2010	Mail Non-Final Rejection	0
52	07-30- 2010	Non-Final Rejection	0
51	06-28- 2010	Information Disclosure Statement considered	0

https://ppair.uspto.gov/epatent/PA\_PeaiPair/PAIRPrintServlet

10/20/2011

5	0	06-28- 2010	Reference capture on IDS		0
49	9	06-28- 2010	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed		0
4	8	06-30- 2010	Date Forwarded to Examiner		0
4	7	06-28- 2010	Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of CPA/RCE		0
4	6	06-28- 2010	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)		0
4	5	06-30- 2010	Disposal for a RCE / CPA / R129		0
4	4	06-28- 2010	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed		0
4	3	06-28- 2010	Workflow - Request for RCE - Begin		0
4	2	06-03- 2010	Mail Final Rejection (PTOL - 326)		0
4	1	05-24- 2010	Final Rejection		0
4	0	03-17- 2010	Date Forwarded to Examiner		0
3	9	02-19- 2010	Response after Non-Final Action		0
3	8	11-19- 2009	Mail Non-Final Rejection		0
3	7	11-18- 2009	Non-Final Rejection		0
3	6	09-16- 2009	Date Forwarded to Examiner		0
3	5	09-10- 2009	Amendment Submitted/Entered with Filing of CPA/RCE		0
3	4	09-16- 2009	Date Forwarded to Examiner		0
3	3	09-10- 2009	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)		0
3	2	09-16- 2009	Disposal for a RCE / CPA / R129		0
3	1	09-10- 2009	Workflow - Request for RCE - Begin		0
3	0	06-10- 2009	Mail Final Rejection (PTOL - 326)		0
2	9	06-08- 2009	Final Rejection		0
2	8	04-20- 2009	Date Forwarded to Examiner		0
2	.7	04-06- 2009	Response after Non-Final Action	32	25
2	26	04-06-	Request for Extension of Time - Granted		0

https://ppair.uspto.gov/epatent/PA\_PeaiPair/PAIRPrintServlet

10/20/2011

	2009			
25	12-05- 2008	Mail Non-Final Rejection		0
24	12-04- 2008	Non-Final Rejection		0
22	07-24- 2006	Information Disclosure Statement considered		0
19	11-03- 2008	Date Forwarded to Examiner		0
18	10-01- 2008	Response to Election / Restriction Filed		0
17	10-01- 2008	Request for Extension of Time - Granted		0
16	07-11- 2008	Mail Restriction Requirement	374	0.5
15	07-07- 2008	Restriction/Election Requirement		0
14	02-20- 2008	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU		0
13	01-16- 2008	Case Docketed to Examiner in GAU		0
12	11-08- 2007	PG-Pub Issue Notification		0
11	08-23- 2006	IFW TSS Processing by Tech Center Complete		0
10	07-24- 2006	Reference capture on IDS		0
9.7	07-24- 2006	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed		0
9	07-24- 2006	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed		0
8	07-12- 2006	Application Dispatched from OIPE		0
7	07-12- 2006	Application Is Now Complete		0
6	06-21- 2006	Payment of additional filing fee/Preexam		0
5	06-21- 2006	A statement by one or more inventors satisfying the requirement under 35 USC 115, Oath of the Applic		0
4	05-24- 2006	Notice MailedApplication IncompleteFiling Date Assigned		0
3	05-12- 2006	Cleared by OIPE CSR		0
2	05-06- 2006	IFW Scan & PACR Auto Security Review		0
1	05-03- 2006	Initial Exam Team nn		0
0.5	05-03- 2006	Filing date		0

10/20/2011

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal						
Application Number:	11.	416629				
Filing Date:	03.	-May-2006				
Title of Invention:       COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIC         PROCEDURES					NOLOGY	
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root					
Filer:     Paul C. Onderick/Allison Goette						
Attorney Docket Number:	20	05.86US01				
Filed as Small Entity						
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Application for patent term adjustment		1455	1	200	200	
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Extension-of-Time:						

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	(\$)	200

Electronic Ac	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	11383110				
Application Number:	11416629				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5061				
Title of Invention:	COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root				
Customer Number:	24113				
Filer:	Paul C. Onderick/Allison Goette				
Filer Authorized By:	Paul C. Onderick				
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01				
Receipt Date:	10-NOV-2011				
Filing Date:	03-MAY-2006				
Time Stamp:	17:00:32				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes			
Payment Type	Credit Card			
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$200			
RAM confirmation Number	4178			
Deposit Account	160631			
Authorized User	ONDERICK,PAUL C			
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				

File Listin	g:				
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
			1022823		20
1	Patent Term Adjustment Petition	2005_86US01_Petition.pdf	854a41491c243352003aaa6bc0371c64570 5b47a	no	28
Warnings:			•		
Information					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30422	no	2
2	ree worksheet (3000)	ree-mo.pur	73af1213415ee84f00418d5dfce58d230796 be91	110	2
Warnings:			±		
Information					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	10	53245	
New Applica If a new appl 1.53(b)-(d) a Acknowledg <u>National Sta</u> If a timely su U.S.C. 371 ar national stag <u>New Interna</u> If a new inter an internatic and of the In	described in MPEP 503. tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111 lication is being filed and the applica nd MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CF ement Receipt will establish the filin ge of an International Application un bmission to enter the national stage nd other applicable requirements a Fig ge submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 wi tional Application Filed with the USP rnational application is being filed ar bonal filing date (see PCT Article 11 an ternational Filing Date (Form PCT/RC urity, and the date shown on this Ack on.	R 1.54) will be issued in due g date of the application. of an international applicat orm PCT/DO/EO/903 indicat Il be issued in addition to th <u>TO as a Receiving Office</u> ad the international applicat d MPEP 1810), a Notification D/105) will be issued in due c	course and the date s ion is compliant with t ing acceptance of the e Filing Receipt, in du ion includes the nece of the International A course, subject to pres	hown on th the conditic application e course. ssary comp Application criptions co	is ons of 35 as a onents for Number oncerning



## UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/416,629	11/01/2011	8048032	2005.86US01	5061

24113 7590 10/12/2011 PATTERSON THUENTE CHRISTENSEN PEDERSEN, P.A. 4800 IDS CENTER 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402-2100

## **ISSUE NOTIFICATION**

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

## Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 437 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Howard Root, Excelsior, MN; Gregg Sutton, Mapple Grove, MN; Jeffrey M. Welch, Maple Grove, MN; Jason M. Garrity, Minneapolis, MN;

IR103 (Rev. 10/09)

## Receipt date: 07/24/2006 07/24/2006 11:33 FAX 6123499266

PATTERSON THUENTE SKAAR

	Substitute for form 1449/PTO			Application Number	Complete if Known 11/416,629	00.00
I IN			1			IVE
		ATION DISCLOSURI	~ L	Filing Date		XØ
51		ENT BY APPLICAN		First Named Inventor	Howard Root et al. JUL 2	4 2
			2	Art Unit	3763	
			F	Examiner Name	Not Assigned	
Sheet	1	of 1		Altorney Docket Number	2005.86US01	
·····		U	S. PATENT	NT DOCUMENTS		
EXAMINER	Cite			Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant	t
INITIAL	No.'	Document Num	iber	MM-DD-YYYY	of Cited Document	
		Number-Kind Code	2 (y known)	1	1	
		US-6,475,195		11.05.2005		
applied		US-6,860,876		03-01-2005	Voda 11/2002	
nt,		US-6,689,144		02-10-2004		
1) 1,		US-6,595,952		07-22-2003	Gerberding Forsberg	
		US-6,610,068		08-26-2003	Yang	
		US-6,159,195		12-12-2000	Ha et al.	
		US-5,658,263		08-19-1997	Dang et al.	•
		US-5,472,425		12-05-1995	Teirstein	
		US-5,098,412		03-24-1992	Shiu	
		US-5,122,125		-91-16-1992	Deuss 06/1992	
applied		US-4,932,413		06-12-1990	Shockey et al.	
nt,		US-4,832,028		05-23-1989	Patel	
		US-4,813,930		03-21-1989	Elliott	
		2005/0182437		08-18-2005	Bonnette et al.	
		US-				
		US-		T		
		US-				
	<u> </u>	US-				
		US-				
		FORE	IGN PATE	NT DOCUMENTS		
EXAMINER	Cite	Forcign Patent Doct		Publication Date		T <sup>6</sup>
INITIAL	No.1	Country Code <sup>3</sup> Number <sup>4</sup> )	Kind Code <sup>5</sup>	MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	r
		(if known)		 		
		1				
EXAMINER		/Bradley Osinski/ (11/		DATE	<u>,                                     </u>	

PAGE 4/10 \* RCVD AT 7/24/2006 12:33:03 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] \* SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-3/5 \* DNIS:2738300 \* CSID:6123499266 \* DURATION (mm-ss):05-52

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /B.O./

## PATENT APPLICATION

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the application of:

Howard Root et al.

Application No.: 11/416,629

Filed: May 3, 2006

Attorney Docket No.: 2005.86US01

Confirmation No.: 5061

Examiner: Bradley James Osinksi

Group Art Unit: 3767

For: COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES

#### SUBMISSION OF REPLACEMENT DRAWINGS

Mail Stop Issue Fee Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Original drawings were submitted for filing with the above-identified patent application.

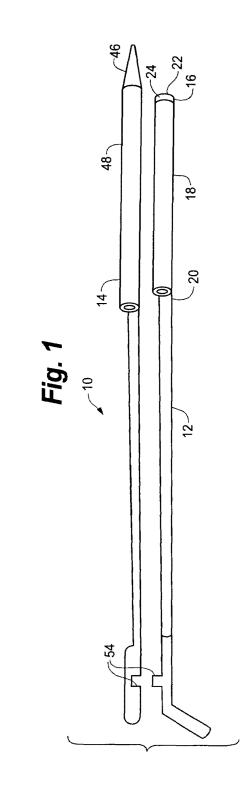
Enclosed for filing are 13 sheets (Fig. 1 to Fig. 22) of replacement drawings.

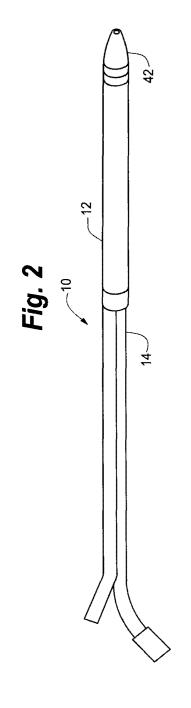
Respectfully submitted,

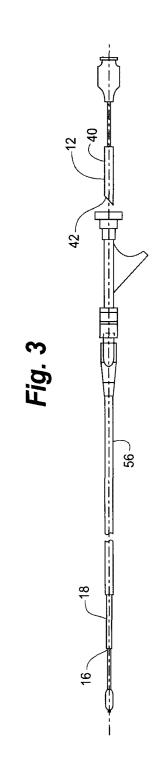
Paul C. Onderick Registration No. 45354

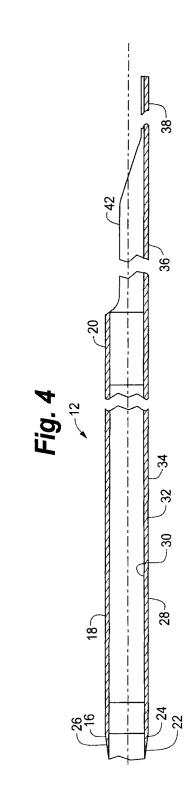
Customer No. 24113 Patterson Thuente Christensen Pedersen, P.A. 4800 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-2100 Telephone: 612.349.5766

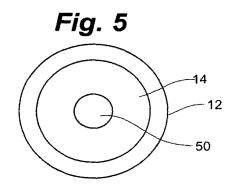
Please grant any extension of time necessary for entry; charge any fee due to Deposit Account No. 16-0631.

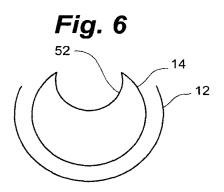


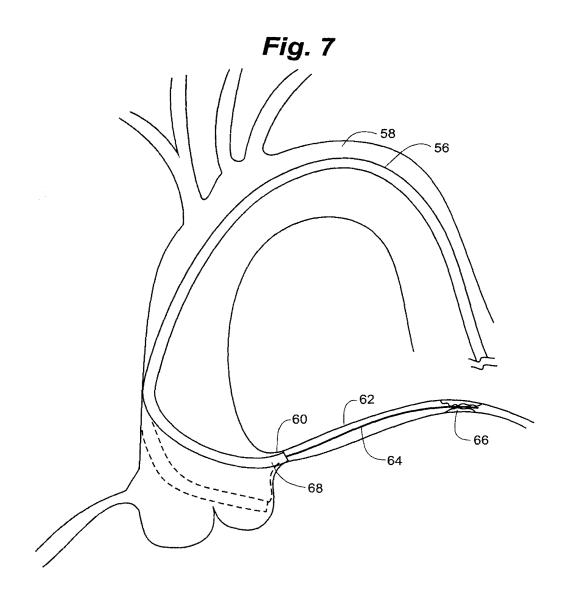


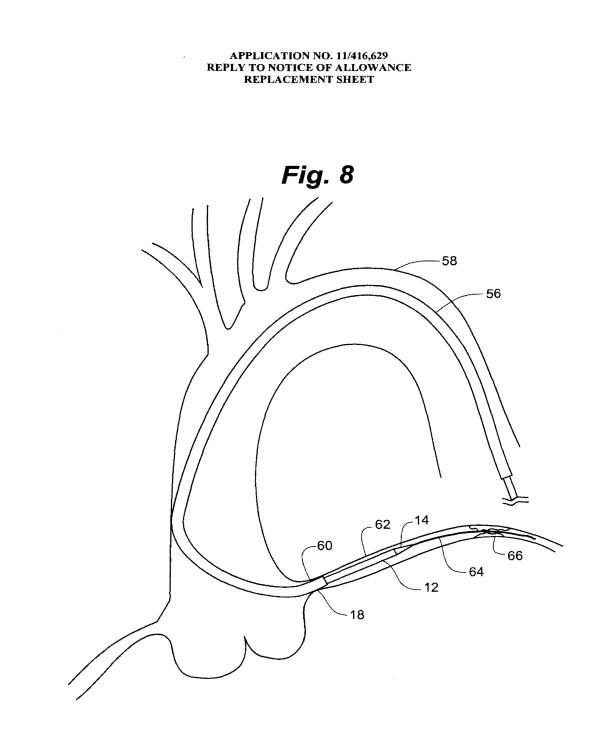


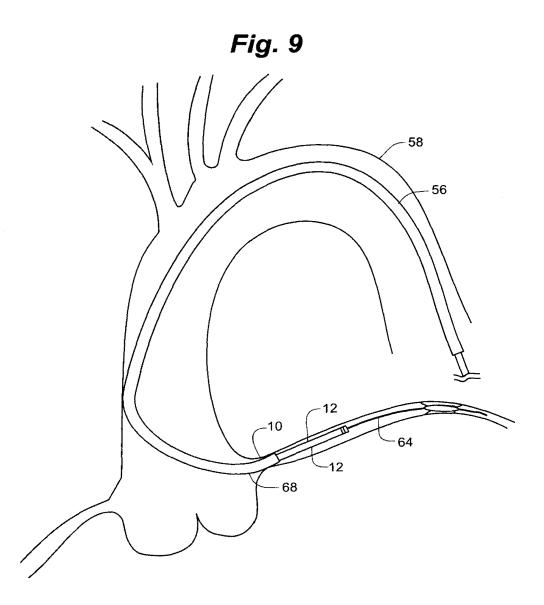


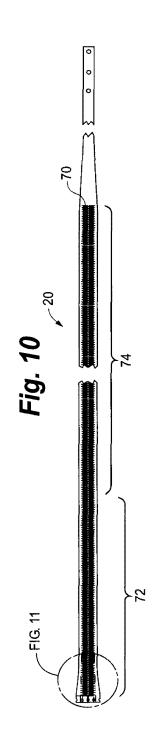


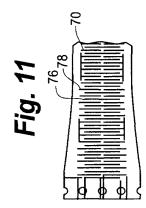


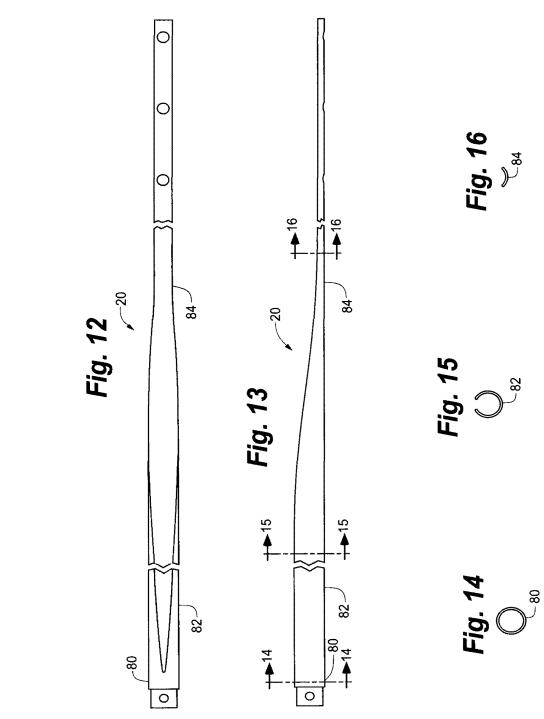


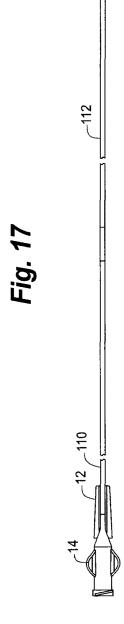




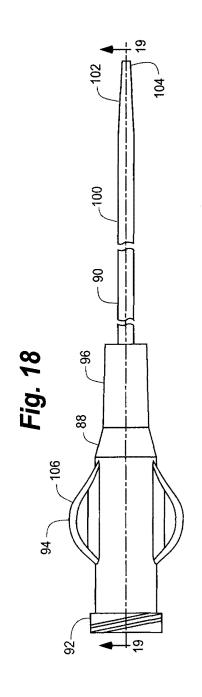


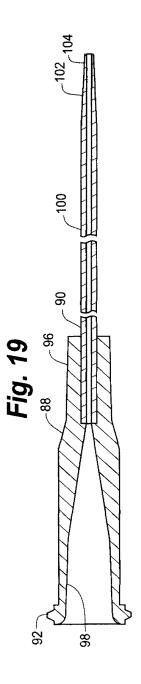


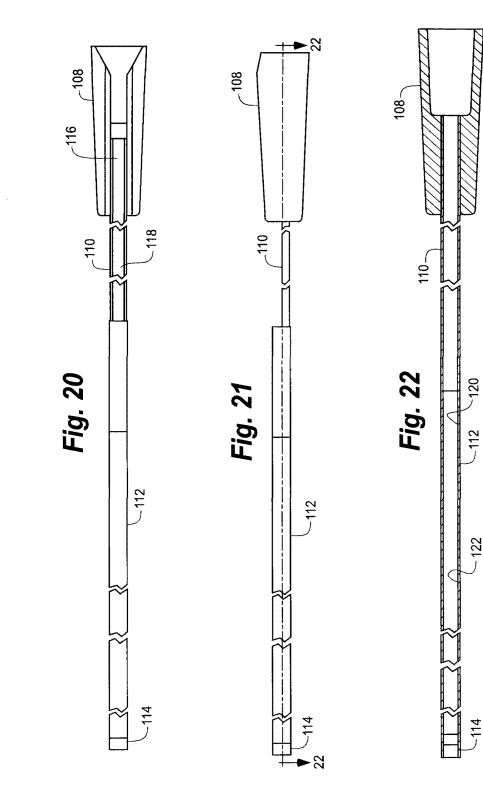




A







VSI\_00000052

-----

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	11019316			
Application Number:	11416629			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5061			
Title of Invention:	COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root			
Customer Number:	24113			
Filer:	Paul C. Onderick/Allison Goette			
Filer Authorized By:	Paul C. Onderick			
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01			
Receipt Date:	22-SEP-2011			
Filing Date:	03-MAY-2006			
Time Stamp:	16:48:14			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment			no					
File Listing	:							
Document Number	Document Description		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Drawings-only black and white line	20	05_86US01_ReplacementSh	158058	no	14		
'	drawings		eets.pdf	10779865b6e0dbc5cf0eb50a72f651ae858a 16e3	110	17		
Warnings:		•		·				
Information:								

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and ser		Mail Stop ISSU Commissioner 1 P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vir (571)-273-2885	or Pate				
INSTRUCTIONS: This appropriate. All further indicated unless correcte maintenance fee notificat	form should be used f correspondence includir d below or directed oth ions.	or transmitting the ISSU ing the Patent, advance on herwise in Block 1, by (a	JE FEE and PUBLIC rders and notification a) specifying a new c	CATION FEE (if rea of maintenance fees orrespondence addres	uired). B will be 1 s; and/or	Blocks 1 through 5 s mailed to the current (b) indicating a sep	hould be completed where correspondence address as arate "FEE ADDRESS" for
the second s		ock 1 for any change of address)		Note: A certificate o Fee(s) Transmittal. T papers. Each additio have its own certifica	of mailing his certifi nal paper, ite of mai	can only be used for icate cannot be used for such as an assignment ling or transmission.	or domestic mailings of the for any other accompanying ent or formal drawing, must
PATTERSON <sup>4800</sup> IDS CENT 80 SOUTH 8TH	THUENTE CHRI ER	ISTENSEN PEDE	RSEN, P.A.	C I hereby certify that States Postal Service addressed to the M transmitted to the US	ertificate this Fee(s with suff ail Stop PTO (57)	of Mailing or Trans ) Transmittal is bein ficient postage for fir ISSUE FEE address 1) 273-2885, on the d	mission g deposited with the United st class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile ate indicated below.
	,						(Depositor's name)
							(Signature)
				L			(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVEN	TOR	ATTO	RNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/416,629	05/03/2006		Howard Root		:	2005.86US01	5061
TITLE OF INVENTION:	COAXIAL GUIDE CA	ATHETER FOR INTERV	ENTIONAL CARDIO	DLOGY PROCEDUF	ES		
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE I	DUE PREV. PAID ISS	UE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$300	\$0		\$1055	11/03/2011
EXAM	INER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLAS	5			
OSINSKI, BRA	DLEY JAMES	3767	604-164100				
	nce address or indicatio ondence address (or Cha //122) attached. cation (or "Fee Address 2 or more recent) attach	nge of Correspondence	<ul><li>(1) the names of u or agents OR, alter</li><li>(2) the name of a</li></ul>	single firm (having as or agent) and the na attorneys or agents.	ent attorn	era 2 p to	n Thuente IP
recordation as set forth (A) NAME OF ASSIC Vascular So	ess an assignee is ident 5 in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp 3NEE Iutions, Inc.	ified below. no assignee detion of this form is NO	data will appear on t T a substitute for film (B) RESIDENCE: (( Minneapoli	he patent. If an assi g an assignment. CITY and STATE OR s, Minnesota	COUNT	'RY)	locument has been filed for
Please check the appropri	ate assignee category or	categories (will not be pr	inted on the patent):	LI Individual	Corporati	on or other private gr	oup entity Government
4a. The following fee(s) a Sissue Fee Publication Fee (N Advance Order - #	o small entity discount g		<ul> <li>Payment of Fee(s):</li> <li>A check is enclose</li> <li>Payment by cred:</li> <li>The Director is hoverpayment, to be a series of the payment of the payment of the payment.</li> </ul>	sed. it card.	arge the r	required fee(s) any d	shown above) eficiency, or credit any an extra copy of this form).
5. Change in Entity Stat							
	SMALL ENTITY state	and the second se		b longer claiming SM			
interest as shown by the p	seconds of the United Sta	tes Patent and Trademark	Office.			7	he assignee or other party in
Authorized Signature Date 9/20/11							
Typed or printed name Brad Pedersen Registration No. 32432							
This collection of informa an application. Confident submitting the completed this form and/or suggesti. Box 1450, Alexandria, V Alexandria, Virginia 223 Under the Paperwork Rec	15-1450.						d by the USPTO to process) ng gathering, preparing, and me you require to complete artment of Commerce, P.O. for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, I number
PTOL-85 (Rev. 02/11) A	pproved for use through	08/31/2013.	OMB 0651-0033	U.S. Patent and T	rademark	Office; U.S. DEPAR	TMENT OF COMMERCE

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal						
Application Number:	114	11416629				
Filing Date:	03-	May-2006				
Title of Invention:		COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ho	Howard Root				
Filer:	Bra	Bradley Pedersen/Michelle Arcand				
Attorney Docket Number:	200	05.86US01				
Filed as Small Entity						
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:			1			
Pages:						
Claims:	<del>alada</del>					
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Utility Appl issue fee		2501	1	755	755	
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal		1504	1	300	300	

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Total in USD (\$) 1055			

Electronic Ac	Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	10991325				
Application Number:	11416629				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5061				
Title of Invention:	COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root				
Customer Number:	24113				
Filer:	Bradley Pedersen/Michelle Arcand				
Filer Authorized By:	Bradley Pedersen				
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01				
Receipt Date:	20-SEP-2011				
Filing Date:	03-MAY-2006				
Time Stamp:	15:51:04				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment Type	Credit Card				
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$1055				
RAM confirmation Number	2947				
Deposit Account	160631				
Authorized User	PEDERSEN,BRADLEY D.				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge	The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Se	ction 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

#### File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	2005_86US01_ISSUEFEETRANS.	86749	no	1
	issue ree rayment (r ro osb)	pdf	84486abda1753bbd346e7d16626e5f303b d8f9c3	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	32080	no	2
-			e473731d70c86abcc0408b6d03364a1e84b a95df		-
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	11	18829	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	<u>'ed States Paten'</u>	T AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22: www.uspto.gov	FOR PATENTS	
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
11/416,629	05/03/2006	Howard Root	2005.86US01	5061	
	7590 09/14/2011 THUENTE CHRISTEN	ISEN PEDERSEN, P.A.	EXAM	EXAMINER	
4800 IDS CEN			OSINSKI, BRA	DLEY JAMES	
80 SOUTH 8T	H STREET IS, MN 55402-2100		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
	N, MIN 55402-2100		3767		
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE	
			09/14/2011	PAPER	

## Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

PTOL-90A (Rev. 04/07)

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
Notice of Allowability	11/416,629 Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY OSINSKI	3767
The MAILING DATE of this communication apper All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT R of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	(OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this a or other appropriate communication IGHTS. This application is subject	pplication. If not included on will be mailed in due course. <b>THIS</b>
1. $\square$ This communication is responsive to <u>8/18/2011</u> .		
2. An election was made by the applicant in response to a res requirement and election have been incorporated into this		the interview on; the restriction
3. ⊠ The allowed claim(s) is/are <u><i>58-79</i></u> .		
<ul> <li>4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:</li> </ul>	er 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).	
1. 🔲 Certified copies of the priority documents have	e been received.	
2. 🔲 Certified copies of the priority documents have	e been received in Application No	·
<ol><li>Copies of the certified copies of the priority do</li></ol>	cuments have been received in this	s national stage application from the
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).		
* Certified copies not received:		
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONN THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.		y complying with the requirements
5. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submi INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which give		
6.  ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") mus	t be submitted.	
(a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftspers		D-948) attached
1) hereto or 2) to Paper No./Mail Date		
(b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner' Paper No./Mail Date	s Amendment / Comment or in the	Office action of
Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1 each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in t		
<ol> <li>DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of E attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FC</li> </ol>		
Attachment(s) 1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	5. 🔲 Notice of Informal	Patent Application
2. ☐ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)	6. 🗌 Interview Summar	
	Paper No./Mail D	ate
<ol> <li>Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date <u>8/18/2011</u></li> </ol>	7. 🔲 Examiner's Ameno	dment/Comment
<ol> <li>Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material</li> </ol>		nent of Reasons for Allowance
	9. 🗌 Other	
/Bradley J Osinski/ Examiner, Art Unit 3767		
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-37 (Rev. 03-11)	otice of Allowability	Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20110826

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	11416629	ROOT ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY J OSINSKI	3767

	SEARCHED		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
604	103.04, 103.09, 160-162, 164.01, 164.09-164.11, 525	11/6/2008	bjo
604	164.01,164.02,525	7/27/2011	bjo

SEARCH NOTES									
Search Notes	Date	Examiner							
EAST Search Terms	11/6/2008	bjo							
IDS	7/28/2010	bjo							
Updated Search	12/14/2010	bjo							
Final Search	7/27/2011	bjo							
IDS that allowance was withdrawn for. References are not seen as reading upon claims	8/26/2011	bjo							

	INTERFERENCE SEARCH		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
604	164.1,525	7/27/2011	bjo



Part of Paper No. : 20110826

vipt date: S	ubstitu	te for f	orm 1449/P7	0				<u>11416629 ~ GA</u> mplete if Known				
					Ľ	oplication Number	1	1/416,629				
			DISCLOSU		Fil	ling Date	Μ	fay 3, 2006				
ST			Y APPLICA ets as necessary)	ANT	Fi	rst Named Inventor	R	oots et al.				
	(Use as	s many sne	ets as necessary)		Ar	t Unit	31	767				
					Ex	aminer Name	В	radley James Osinski	***			
Sheet	T	1	of	2	At	torney Docket Number	20	005.86US01				
	1			U.S. PATE	TT I	DOCUMENTS	-	L				
EXAMINER INITIAL	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>		Document	Number		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	<del>çanınışı</del>	Name of Patentee or Applica of Cited Document	ant			
			Number-Kind (	Code <sup>2 (if known)</sup>								
		LIS-6	,638,268 B2			10-28-2003		Niazi				
			,050,200 D2 005/0004523	3 A 1		01-06-2005		Osborne et al.				
		US-	00070001022			01 00 2000						
		US-										
	•	US-										
		US-		· · · · ·								
		US-										
		US-										
		US-										
		US-										
		US-							_			
		US-	····									
		US- US-										
		US-										
		05-	F	OREIGN PA	FEN	T DOCUMENTS	2					
EXAMINER	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>		Foreign Paten			Publication Date						
INITIAL	NO. <sup>2</sup>	Co	untry Code <sup>3</sup> Nur ( <i>if kno</i>	nber <sup>4</sup> Kind Code <sup>5</sup> wn)		MM-DD-YYYY		Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document				
		<u> </u>						·	+			
									+			
									╉			
		+							+			
EXAMINER						DATE						
SIGNATURE						CONSIDERED						
copy of this form w <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique by the two-letter cc document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of language Translatic This collection of it an application. Con	vith next con e citation des de (WIPO S f document t on is attached information i fidentiality	nmunication signation nu tandard ST. by the appro d. s required b is governed	to applicant. mber (optional). <sup>2</sup> See 3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese pat priate symbols as ind y 37 CFR 1.97 and 1. by 35 U.S.C. 122 and	Kinds Codes of USP1 ent documents, the ind icated on the documen 98. The information is 137 CFR 1.14. This co	O Patication t unde requiri	ent Documents at www.uspto. n of the year of the reign of the r WIPO Standard ST. 16 if pos red to obtain or retain a benefit n is estimated to take 2 hours t	gov or Empo ssible. t by th to con	ion if not in conformance and not considered. In r MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the de eror must precede the serial number of the pater <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if Eng he public which is to file (and by the USPTO to nplete, including gathering, preparing, and subr	ocun nt glish pro- nitti			
suggestions for red	ucing this bu	arden, shoul	d be sent to the Chief	Information Officer, U	J.S. Pa		.S. De	t of time you require to complete this form and/ partment of Commerce, Washington, DC 2023 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.				

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /BJO/

			1 4 4 0 (DT	~		Complete if Known	1
5	ubstitu	te for f	form 1449/PT	0	Application Number	2005.86US01	
IN	FORM	ΑΤΙΟΙ	N DISCLOSU	IRE	Filing Date	May 3, 2006	
	ATEM	ENT I	<b>BY APPLICA</b>		First Named Inventor	Root et al.	
	(Use a	s many sh	eets as necessary)		Art Unit	3767	
					Examiner Name	Bradley James Osinski	
Sheet	1	2	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	2005.86US01	
Sheet	<b>I</b>			_	ERATURE DOCUME	I	
EXAMINER INITIAL*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>		ude name of the au	ithor (in CAPITA journal, serial, sy	L LETTERS), title of the art	ticle (when appropriate), title of the e, page(s), volume-issue number(s),	T <sup>2</sup>
					pplication Serial No. fice Action dated Aug	12/824,734; filed June 28, gust 1, 2011.	
		+					
		1					
				<u> </u>			
		1					
EXAMINER SIGNATURE			lley Osinski/ ((		DATE CONSIDERED		
conformance at number (optior This collection (and by the US take 120 minut depending upo this burden, sho	nd not co hal). <sup>2</sup> App of inform PTO to p res to corr n the indi ould be se NOT SE A 22313-	nsidered. blicant is nation is rocess) a uplete, ind vidual cz ent to the ND FEE 1450.	Include copy of the to place a check m required by 37 CF n application. Con- cluding gathering, ise. Any comment: Chief Information S OR COMPLET	his form with nex bark here if Englis R 1.98. The infor fidentiality is gov preparing, and su s on the amount of officer, U.S. Pa ED FORMS TO '	t communication to applican sh language Translation is att mation is required to obtain verned by 35 U.S.C. 122 and abmitting the completed appl of time you require to complet tent and Trademark Office, I THIS ADDRESS. <b>SEND TO</b>	or retain a benefit by the public which in 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimat ication form to the USPTO. Time will v the this form and/or suggestions for redu J.S. Department of Commerce, Washin D: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Bo	on s to file ed to vary cing gton,
	lf yoı	i need as	sistance in comple	ting the form, cal	ll 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-78	86-9199) and select option 2.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /BJO/

VSI\_0000064

ł

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Issue Classification	11416629	ROOT ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY OSINSKI	3767

		ORIGI	NAL							INTERNATIONAL	CLA	SSI	FIC	ΑΤΙ	ON
	CLASS		Ş	SUBCLASS					с	LAIMED	NON-CLAIMED			CLAIMED	
604			164.1			А	6	1	м	5 / 178 (2006.01.01)					
	CB	OSS REF	BENCE	S)		A	6	1	м	25 / 00 (2006.01.01)					
	0.1	000 1121 1		0,											
CLASS	SUB	CLASS (ONE	SUBCLAS	S PER BLO	СК)										
604	525														

	Claims re	numbere	d in the s	ame orde	r as prese	ented by a	applicant		СР	A [	] T.D.	C	] R.1.	47	
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	58	17	73												
2	59	18	74												
3	60	19	75												
4	61	20	76												
5	64	21	77												
6	62	22	79												
7	63														
8	65														
9	66														
10	78														
11	67														
12	68														
13	69														
14	70														
15	71														
16	72														

/BRADLEY OSINSKI/ Examiner.Art Unit 3767	7/27/2011	Total Clain	ns Allowed:
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	2	2
/JACKIE HO/ Supervisory Patent Examiner.Art Unit 3763	08/29/2011	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	58	3

Part of Paper No. 20110826

	Index of Cla	ims		Application/C	ont	trol N	lo.	Applica Reexar ROOT	nina	tion	tent Under
				Examiner BRADLEY OS	INS	SKI		<b>Art Uni</b> 3767	it		
✓	Rejected	-	(	Cancelled		Ν	Non-Ele	cted		Α	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	F	Restricted		I	Interfer	ence		0	Objected

CL	AIM		DATE												
Final	Original	12/02/2008	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/2010		07/27/2011			T					
	1	N	N	N	-	-	-								
	2	N	N	N	-	-	-			-					
	3	N	N	N	-	-	-								
	4	N	N	N	-	-	-			+					
	5	N	N	N	-	-	-			+					
	6	N	N	N	-	-	-			+					
	7	N	N	N	-	-	-			+					
	8	 ✓		~	-	-	-			+					
	9	↓ · · ·	✓	✓ ×	-	-	-			+					
	10	 ✓	· · ·	· · ·	-	-	-			+					
	11	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-			+					
	12	✓	 √	 ✓	-	-	-			+					
	13	✓	✓	✓	-		-			+					
	14	✓	√	√	-	-	-			+					
	15	✓		~	-	-	-			+					
	16	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-			+					
	17	N	N	N	-	~	-								
	18	N	N	N	-	-	-								
	19	N	N	N	-	-	-								
	20	N	N	N	-	-	-			+					
	21			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-		-			+					
	22	N	N	N	-	-	-			-					
	23	N	N	N	-		-								
	24	N	N	N	-	-	-								
	25	+	↓												
	26		N	N		-	-			+					
	27	1	N	N			-			+					
	28			· •		-	-								
	29	1					-			+					
	30	1			✓		-								
	31	1					-			+					
	32				✓		-			+					
	33				✓	-	-			+					
	34	+				-	-								
	35	1			· ·	-	-			+					

Part of Paper No. : 20110726

		Арр	Application/Control No.			Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination						
	Index of Claims			11416629			ROOT ET AL.					
				Examiner BRADLEY OSINSKI			Art Unit 3767					
✓	Rejected	-	Canc	elled		N	Non-Ele	ected		Α	Арре	eal
=	Allowed	÷	Restr	Restricted		I	Interfer	Interference		0	Objec	ted
	Claims renumbered in t	he same o	rder as pres	ented by ap	oplica	ant		CPA	Ľ	] T.C	). 🗌 R.	1.47
							DATE					

CL	AIM		DATE							
Final	Original	12/02/2008	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/2010	07/28/2010	07/27/2011			
	37				√	-	-			
	38				~	-	-		1	
	39				~	-	-			
	40				~	-	-			
	41				✓	-	-		1	
	42				√	-	-			
	43				✓	-	-			
	44				<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	-	-			
	45				√	-	-			
	46				√	-	-			
	47				~	-	-			
	48				1	-	-			
	49				√	-	-			
	50				√	-	-			
	51				1	-	-			
	52				√	-	-			
	53				✓	-	-			
	54				~	-	-			
	55				~	-	-			
	56				1	-	-			
	57				~	-	-			
1	58					~	=			
2	59					√	=			
3	60					~	=			
4	61					✓	=			
6	62					√	=			
7	63					✓	=			
5	64					√	=			
8	65					~	I			
9	66					~	н			
11	67					~	=			
12	68					~	=			
13	69					<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	=			
14	70					√	=			
15	71					~	=			
16	72					✓	=			

Part of Paper No. : 20110726

	Index of Claims			11 Ex	Application/Control No. 11416629 Examiner BRADLEY OSINSKI				Reexa	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ROOT ET AL. Art Unit 3767				
✓	R	ejected		-	Can	celled		Ν	Non-E	Elected		Α	Α	ppeal
=	А	llowed		÷F		Restricted		I	Interf	erence		0	Ob	jected
	Claims r	enumbered	in the s	ame	order as pro	esented by a	applica	ant		🗌 СРА	C	] т.с	). 🗆	R.1.47
	CLA	IM							DATE					
Fi	nal	Original	12/02/2	800	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21	/2010	07/28/2010	07/27/2011				
1	17	73							✓	=				
1	18	74							✓	=				
1	19	75							√	=				
2	20	76							✓	=				

✓

=

=

=

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

21

10

22

77

78

79

Part of Paper No. : 20110726

## **EAST Search History**

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	2	(("6638268") or ("20050004523")).PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/08/26 10:02
S1	171	(604/510).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2008/11/06 16:26
82	28	("20050182437"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "6159195"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6689144"   "6860678").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/06 16:27
83	70	("3430631"   "3902492"   "4117836"   "4195637"   "4299226"   "4323071"   "4423725"   "4445892"   "4453545"   "4581017"   "4601706"   "4610662"   "4655746"   "4689041"). PN. OR ("4832028"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 16:30
54	51	("3811448"   "4195637"   "4323071"   "4493711"   "4573470"   "4619263"   "4641649"   "4643186"   "4748982"   "4762129"   "4790315"   "4798193"   "4824435"   "5003990"   "5040548"   "5045061"   "5061273"   "5090957"   "5090958"   "5324257"   "5324259"   "5395332"   "5413557"   "5415634"   "5505702"   "5540659"   "5569199"   "5571087"   "5567521"   "5690642"   "576827"   "5730698"   "5728067"   "5730698"   "5752932"   "5863285"   "5752932"   "5863285"   "5771285"   "6394995"   "6447501"   "6500147"   "RE31800").PN. OR	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:04

file:///C/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (1 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AM

S5	13	("5053007"   "5129887"   "5224939"   "5389090"   "5401258"   "5445625"). PN. OR ("5492530"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:10
S6	285	604/103.04	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S7	213	604/103.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S8	540	604/160	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20
S9	594	604/161	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20
S10	605	604/162	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S11	1217	604/164.01	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S12	235	604/164.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S13	196	604/164.1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S14	311	604/164.11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S15	484	604/525	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:23
S16	12	("4100393"   "4377165"   "4401433"   "4449973"   "4702735"   "4762516"   "4790817"   "4950252"   "4957488"   "4957489"   "D247975").PN. OR ("5971957").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 08:54
S17	32	("4166469"   "4243050"   "4345606").PN. OR ("5667514").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 09:15
S18	36	("3352306"   "3565074"   "4230123"   "4581019"   "4629450"   "4772264"   "4911691"   "4978334"   "4994027"   "4995866"). PN. OR ("5242410"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 10:45

 $file: ///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20 ... 629/EASTS earch History. 11416629 \_ Accessible Version. htm (2 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMERICAN ACCESSIBLE VERSION ACCESS$ 

Page 71 of 453

EAST	Search	History

S19	33	("4323071"   "4456011"	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2008/11/07
		"4995872"   "5053007"   "5053008"   "51108419"   "5147317"   "5151105"   "5190529"   "5242399"   "5330446"   "5531715"   "5549551"   "5702410"   "5702417"   "5769816"   "5814064"   "5843027"   "5846260"   "5849248"   "5891159"   "5897567"   "5916193"   "5980503"   "6048331"   "6068621"   "6090097"   "6093173"   "6129713"   "6231544"   "6251119"   "6290710"   "6391044").PN. OR ("6689152").URPN.	USPAT; USOCR			12:58
S20	31	("20020103474"   "4790831"   "4886506"   "5290229"   "5336182"   "5505698"   "5584803"   "5643231"   "5690611"   "5782741"   "5785706"   "5807249"   "5824031"   "5846229"   "5879295"   "5916214"   "6001085"   "6002955"   "6006137"   "6022341"   "6080151"   "6090084"   "6093173"   "6122552"   "6179809"   "6228052"   "6273881"). PN. OR ("6638268"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 13:04
S21	13	("2541402"   "4909248"   "5067496"   "5222487"   "5279610"   "5323771"   "5546937"   "5791338"   "5919183"   "5937860"). PN. OR ("6481436"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 16:11
S22	9	("5667514"   "5868754"   "5947995"   "6001118"). PN. OR ("6254610"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/10 13:46
S23	2	"relief cuts" SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46

S24	2	"relief cut" SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S25	1370	cut SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S26	345	cut with rigid\$4 and "604"/ \$.ccls.	US PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S27	95	"relief cuts" SAME rigid\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:51
S28	49	(US-20080058759-\$ or US- 20070093783-\$ or US- 20030233068-\$ or US- 20030195546-\$ or US- 20020133118-\$ or US- 20070112302-\$ or US- 20060129101-\$ or US- 20060129101-\$ or US- 20060129101-\$ or US- 20060135962-\$ or US- 20060135962-\$ or US- 20080172036-\$ or US- 20080172036-\$ or US- 20040125308-\$).did. or (US-5484412-\$ or US- 20040225308-\$).did. or (US-5484412-\$ or US- 5059178-\$ or US-4581017- \$ or US-7141050-\$ or US- 6746464-\$ or US-6740104- \$ or US-6447501-\$ or US- 4994027-\$ or US-6780199- \$ or US-6692482-\$ or US- 6976991-\$ or US-7306618- \$ or US-5971957-\$ or US- 5667514-\$ or US-6682618- \$ or US-5158543-\$ or US- 5169387-\$ or US-5688253- \$ or US-5158543-\$ or US- 6692462-\$ or US-6689152- \$ or US-6093173-\$ or US- 6641564-\$ or US-6638268-	USPAT	OR	ON	2008/12/02

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (4 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AM

		\$ or US-6338725-\$ or US- 7056294-\$).did. or (US- 6702782-\$ or US-6645194- \$ or US-7169105-\$ or US- 6481436-\$ or US-6179809- \$ or US-6165163-\$ or US- 6099518-\$ or US-6053903- \$).did.				
S29	7	S28 and (metal with (coil braid))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/02 17:34
S30	2	"5601586".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2009/06/05 12:33
S31	3	("2003/0195546").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:32
532	208	<pre>("20010001890"   "20010049548"   "20020019664"   "20020019664"   "2002002874"   "20020038140"   "20020038141"   "20020052640"   "20020072755"   "20020116045"   "20020116045"   "20020116045"   "20020116045"   "20020165598"   "20020165598"   "20030055483"   "20030055483"   "20030130716"   "20030144671"   "20030144671"   "20030192164"   "20030195546"   "20040199239"   "20040199239"   "20040199239"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "3792603"   "4448195"   "4461163"   "4484585"   "4578982"   "4601701"   "4769005"   "4776337"   "4913141"   "4994071"  </pre>	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:33

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earch History. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AMINING Settings/bosinski/Accessible Version. htm (6 of 12)8/26/2$ 

Page 74 of 453

	"4998923"   "5019085"		
	"5092152"   "5120308"		
	"5122154"   "5195984"   "5010055"   "5001000"		
	"5219355"   "5261263"		
	"5316023"   "5380299"		
	"5397305"   "5449343"		
	"5449353"   "5449382"		
	"5477856"   "5556413"		
	"5571086"   "5609627"		
	"5632763"   "5643278"		
	"5644945"   "5670161"		
	"5672169"   "5681345"		
	"5683345"   "5697971"		
	"5725519"   "5744515"		
	"5749825"   "5755734"		
	"5755735"   "5755778"		
	"5772669"   "5776141"		
	"5776142"   "5788707"		
	"5797952"   "5817100"		
	"5824055"   "5833694"		
	"5836952"   "5843027"		
	"5873906"   "5876374"		
	"5893868"   "5906640"		
	"5906759"   "5908405"		
	"5921995"   "5935161"		
	"5941908"   "5944727"		
	"5951569"   "5957929"		
	"5957941"   "5961546"		
	"5961548"   "5968052"		
	"6013092"   "6015424"   "6017262"   "6027460"		
	"6017362"   "6027460"		
	"6033434"   "6048350"		
	"6048361"   "6056722"		
	"6056775"   "6059813"		
	"6066155"   "6071286"		
	"6077297"   "6082990"		
	"6090127"   "6096045"		
	"6096073"   "6099497"		
	"6110191").PN. OR		
	("6117156"   "6120522"		
	"6132450"   "6143014"		
	"6146415"   "6152944"		
	"6165195"   "6165210"		
	"6176116"   "6178802"		
	"6187015"   "6190360"		
	"6190393"   "6210380"		
	"6210431"   "6214036"		
	"6221090"   "6221097"		
	"6224587"   "6238410"		
	"6246914"   "6254593"		
	"6258052"   "6258073"		
	"6264688"   "6280466"		
	"6287277"   "6287330"		
	"6290673"   "6299636"		
	"6302906"   "6319275"		
	"6322548"   "6331186"		
:8 \$			

#### file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (7 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AM

Page 75 of 453

A01407	
--------	--

		"6342066"   "6350277"   "6350278"   "6360577"   "6361544"   "6361555"   "6364893"   "6371978"   "6375660"   "6379372"   "6387117"   "6387120"   "6391050"   "6406487"   "6406489"   "6416529"   "6406489"   "6416529"   "6436104"   "6443880"   "6443980"   "6471672"   "6475166"   "647814"   "6482211"   "6488694"   "6508835"   "6510722"   "6514261"   "6514281"   "6517558"   "6520983"   "6520988"   "6530947"   "6533805"   "6540719"   "6582459"   "6554841"   "658235"   "6569180"   "6582459"   "6589262"   "6607552"   "6613067"   "662226"   "6607506"   "6607552"   "6613067"   "6623518"   "662350"   "6629981"   "6651478"   "6692483"   "6695862"   "6692483"   "6739033"   "6925847").PN. OR ("7225518"   "7314480"   "7367989").URPN.				
533	160	("20010037137"   "20010049548"   "20010056297"   "2845959"   "2978787"   "2990605"   "3029819"   "3096560"   "3142067"   "3657744"   "3908662"   "3945052"   "4041931"   "4047252"   "4061134"   "4047252"   "4061134"   "4108161"   "4140126"   "4193137"   "4202349"   "4214587"   "4517687"   "4560374"   "4562596"   "4577631"   "4617932"   "4652263"   "4693249"   "4728328"   "4732152"   "4739762"   "4774949"   "4787899"   "4793348"   "4795458"   "4795465"   "4817624"   "4830003"   "4872874"   "4878906"   "4969896"   "4994071"   "5026377"   "5047050"   "5104399"   "5108424"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:36

1	"5127919"   "5156619"	1	
	"5178630"   "5178634"		
	"5197976"   "5197977"		
	"5304220"   "5316023"		
	"5360443"   "5413560"		
	"5443497"   "5443498"		
	"5456712"   "5522880"		
	"5527355"   "5562724"		
	"5571170"   "5571171"		
	"5571173"   "5575817"		
	"5578072"   "5591228"		
	"5591229"   "5603721"		
	"5609627"   "5613980"		
	"5617878"   "5632763"		
	"5639278"   "5643340"		
	"5669924"   "5676696"		
	"5676697"   "5683450"		
	"5683452"   "5683453"		
	"5693084"   "5693086"		
	"5693087"   "5693088"		
	"5695517"   "5709713"		
	"5713363"   "5713917"		
	"5718724"   "5720735"		
	"5749825"   "5755734"		
	"5755735"   "5755771"		
	"5776180"   "5782906"		
	"5800508"   "5800520"		
	"5827320"   "5893887"		
	"5895407"   "5916234"		
	"5916263"   "5919225"		
	"5921995"   "5938696"		
	"5947977"   "5954693"		
	"5972017"   "5976155"		
	"6030413"   "6030414"		
	"6030415"   "6033434"		
	"6033435"   "6039754"		
	"6048361"   "6051020"		
	"6096073"   "6106548"		
	"6123682").PN. OR		
	18 19 19		
	("6129754"   "6159237"		
	"6165195"   "6183509"		
	"6210429"   "6214041"		
	"6221080"   "6221098"		
	"6231597"   "6238430"		
	"6254593"   "6258116"		
	"6261305"   "6264682"		
	"6346089"   "6361555"		
	"6371978"   "6383213"		
	"6387120"   "6428567"		
	"6436104"   "D376011").		
	PN. OR ("6599315").		
	URPN.		

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (8 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AM

A01408

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (9 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AM

VSI\_00000077

\$34	81	("4573966"   "4655746"   "4748982"   "4762129"   "4911163"   "4947864"   "4988356"   "5040548"   "5061273"   "5135535"   "5180367"   "5195978"   "5232445"   "5263963"   "5281203"   "5300085"   "5328472"   "5334147"   "5336184"   "5346505"   "5350395"   "5364376"   "5380283"   "5383853"   "5395335"   "5413559"   "5451233"   "5458613"   "5460185"   "5462529"   "5460185"   "5462529"   "5468225"   "5472425"   "5531690"   "5533968"   "5531690"   "5533968"   "5545134"   "5554118"   "5571094"   "5607406"   "5620417"   "5626600"   "5685312"   "5709658"   "5749888"   "5755685"   "5749888"   "5776141"   "5800391"   "5807355"   "5810869"   "5814061"   "5827241"   "5807355"   "5810869"   "5814061"   "5827241"   "5807355"   "5810869"   "5919164"   "5919175"   "5921971"   "5944691"   "5947927"   "5980486"   "6007517"   6048484"   "6056722"   "6168579"   "6196995"   "6200305"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR		2009/11/09 16:45
\$35	734	(604/164.01).CQLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/11/10 10:13
36	1	("20040127927").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/11/17 15:05
37	1	("5411514").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/11/17 15:06

# Page 77 of 453

# A01409

VSI\_00000078

Page 78 of 453

S38	40	("20020103474"   "4790831"   "4886506"   "5290229"   "5336182"   "5505698"   "5584803"   "5643231"   "5690611"   "5782741"   "5785706"   "5807249"   "5824031"   "5846229"   "5879295"   "5916214"   "6001085"   "6002955"   "6006137"   "6022341"   "6080151"   "6090084"   "6093173"   "6122552"   "6179809"   "6228052"   "6273881"). PN. OR ("6638268").	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 12:04
S39	947	URPN. "604"/\$.ccls. and (pushrod "push rod")	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 15:24
<del>S</del> 40	19	("20010014813"   "20010037117"   "2721387"   "4142526"   "4687480"   "4773858"   "5342348"   "5443458"   "5512291"   "5766710"   "5769883"   "5968047"   "6013853"   "6228111"   "6248112"   "6263880"   "6363938"   "6652582"). PN. OR ("6962574"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 17:45
S41	17	("20030195546"   "20070260219"   "5776141"   "6638268"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "7697996"   "7717899"). PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/07/28 19:31
<b>S</b> 42	49	("20030195546"   "20030195546"   "20040127927"   "20050182437"   "20070260219"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "5776141"   "6159195"   "6338725"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6638268"   "6638268"   "6689144"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "6860678"   "7697996"   "7717899").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/13 18:00
S43	742	(604/524-525).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/12/14 09:21

S44	4	("20060247661"   "5534007").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 09:46
S45	24366	push\$4 with (rectang\$4 semi\$4 square)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:51
S46	6514	S45 and (catheter tube medica\$4)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:51
S49	5948	S45 and (catheter tube)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:52
S50	2092	S45 same (catheter tube)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:52
S51	156	S50 and catheter	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 12:40
S52	13	("5667514"   "5868754"   "5947995"   "6001118"). PN. OR ("6254610"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/07/26 15:45
S53	910	(604/164.01).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S54	94	(604/164.02).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S55	112	(604/164.1).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S56	337	(604/525).COLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (11 of 12)8/26/2011 10:03:01 AM

S57	238	(howard and root).in. (gregg and sutton).in. (jeffrey and welch).in. (jason and garrity).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/07/27 15:35
S58	49	("20030195546"   "20030195546"   "20040127927"   "20050182437"   "20070260219"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "5776141"   "6159195"   "6338725"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6638268"   "6638268"   "6689144"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "6860678"   "7697996"   "7717899").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/07/27 15:36

### EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S59	0	(604/164.1).CCLS.	UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S60	0	(604/525).CCLS.	UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34

#### 8/26/2011 10:02:58 AM

C:\ Documents and Settings\ bosinski\ My Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 11416629.wsp

	Substitute for form 1449/PTO				Complete if Versue						
S	ubstitu	te for f	form 1449/P1	0	H	pplication Number		nplete if Known /416,629			
	FODM		N DISCLOSU	IDE		iling Date		ay 3, 2006			
1			SY APPLICA			irst Named Inventor	Roots et al.				
			eets as necessary)			rt Unit	37				
					_						
					_	Examiner Name Bradley James Osinski					
Sheet		1	of	2	L	ttorney Docket Number	20	05.86US01	·		
				U.S. PATEN	T	DOCUMENTS					
EXAMINER INITIAL*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>		Document			Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY		Name of Patentee or Applican of Cited Document	nt		
			Number-Kind (	Code <sup>2 (If known)</sup>							
	US-6,638,268 B2				10-28-2003		Niazi				
	US-2005/0004523 A1					01-06-2005		Osborne et al.			
		US- US-									
		US-									
		US-									
		US-									
	US- US-										
		US-	······································								
		US-									
		US-									
		US-									
		US-									
		US-									
EVANDED.	City	1			[E]	NT DOCUMENTS	<b>.</b>		T		
EXAMINER INITIAL	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Co		nber <sup>4</sup> Kind Code <sup>5</sup>		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY		Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	T <sup>6</sup>		
			(if kno	wn)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			<u> </u>		
								-			
									1		
EXAMINER SIGNATURE		-				DATE CONSIDERED					
copy of this form w <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique by the two-letter co document. <sup>5</sup> Kind of language Translatic This collection of ir an application. Con the completed appli- suggestions for redi	vith next con e citation de de (WIPO S f document t on is attache information i fidentiality ication form ucing this be	nmunication signation nu Standard ST by the appred d. is required l is governed to the USF urden, shou	n to applicant. umber (optional). <sup>2</sup> See (.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patropriate symbols as ind by 37 CFR 1 97 and 1. 1 by 35 U.S.C. 122 and TO. Time will vary da Id be sent to the Chief	Kinds Codes of USPT ent documents, the indi icated on the document .98. The information is 3 37 CFR 1.14. This col epending upon the indi 'Information Officer, U	O Pa icatio t und requ llecti vidua J.S. F	tent Documents at www.uspto.g on of the year of the reign of the er WIPO Standard ST. 16 if pos ired to obtain or retain a benefit on is estimated to take 2 hours to al case. Any comments on the an	gov or Emper sible. by the comp nount S. Dep	on if not in conformance and not considered. In MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the doc ror must precede the serial number of the patent <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if Engl public which is to file (and by the USPTO to p plete, including gathering, preparing, and subm of time you require to complete this form and/o partment of Commerce, Washington, DC 20231 lexandria, VA 22313-1450.	cument, t lish process) itting or		

	form 1449/PT	0	Application Number	Complete if Known		
MATION			Application Number	2005.86US01		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE			Filing Date	May 3, 2006		
			First Named Inventor	Root et al.		
e as many sh	eets as necessary)		Art Unit	3767		
				Bradley James Osinski		
			L	-		
		<u> </u>	I			
item Offic	ude name of the au (book, magazine, ce Action for I	uthor (in CAPITA , journal, serial, sy publisher, o U.S. Patent A	L LETTERS), title of the au /mposium, catalog, etc.), day city and/or country where pu- .pplication Serial No.	rticle (when appropriate), title of the te, page(s), volume-issue number(s), ublished 12/824,734; filed June 28,	T <sup>2</sup>	
	, Inventors Ko		fice Action dated Au	gust 1, 2011.		
	<b>M</b> ayahin dalah yang diga dalam yang		DATE		<u> </u>	
considered. Applicant is formation is oprocess) a complete, ind ndividual ca e sent to the SEND FEE 13-1450.	. Include copy of the to place a check m required by 37 CF an application. Con- cluding gathering, ase. Any comment ase. Any comment of Chief Information SOR COMPLET	this form with nex nark here if Englis 7R 1.98. The infor infidentiality is go preparing, and su ts on the amount of n Officer, U.S. Pa ED FORMS TO '	n is in conformance with Mit to communication to applicat sh language Translation is a mation is required to obtain verned by 35 U.S.C. 122 and abmitting the completed app of time you require to compli- tent and Trademark Office, THIS ADDRESS. <b>SEND</b> T	PEP 609. Draw line through citation if n nt. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designat ttached. or retain a benefit by the public which d 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estima lication form to the USPTO. Time will ete this form and/or suggestions for redu U.S. Department of Commerce, Washin <b>O: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Bo</b>	ion is to file ted to vary ucing igton,	
	AENT E as many sha 2 Incluitem Offic 2010 Incluitem Offic 2010 Incluitem Inclu	MENT BY APPLICA         a as many sheets as necessary)         2       of         NON P.         Include name of the at item (book, magazine,         Office Action for 1         2010, Inventors Re	MENT BY APPLICANT         a as many sheets as necessary)         2       of         2       NON PATENT LITE         Include name of the author (in CAPITA item (book, magazine, journal, serial, sy publisher, of Office Action for U.S. Patent A 2010, Inventors Roots et al.; Of         Inventors Roots et al.; Of         Inventors Roots et al.; Of         Intervention         Intervention         Inventors Roots et al.; Of         Intervention         Intervention	MENT BY APPLICANT       First Named Inventor         as many sheets as necessary)       First Named Inventor         Art Unit       Examiner Name         2       of       2         Attorney Docket Number       NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUM         Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the atitem (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), da publisher, city and/or country where pu         Office Action for U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 2010, Inventors Roots et al.; Office Action dated Au         Date         Considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with Microsoftee         considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with Microsoftee considered, whether or not citation is required to obtain or applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is a promation. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S. 1.22 and opmplete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed app dividual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to coffice, SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TEISAON <td>MENT BY APPLICANT       First Named Inventor       Root et al.         as many sheets as necessary)       First Named Inventor       Root et al.         Art Unit       3767         Examiner Name       Bradley James Osinski         2       of       2       Attorney Docket Number       2005.86US01         NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS         Include name of the author (in CAPTRAL LETTERS), tille of the anapropriate), tille of the anticle (when appropriate), tille of the appropriment), tille of the appropriment), tille of the approprime</td>	MENT BY APPLICANT       First Named Inventor       Root et al.         as many sheets as necessary)       First Named Inventor       Root et al.         Art Unit       3767         Examiner Name       Bradley James Osinski         2       of       2       Attorney Docket Number       2005.86US01         NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS         Include name of the author (in CAPTRAL LETTERS), tille of the anapropriate), tille of the anticle (when appropriate), tille of the appropriment), tille of the appropriment), tille of the approprime	

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal					
Application Number:	114	16629			
Filing Date:	03-1	Лау-2006			
Title of Invention:	COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root				
Filer:	Bradley Pedersen/Michelle Arcand				
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01				
Filed as Small Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:					
Extension-of-Time:					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Submission- Information Disclosure Stmt	1806	1	180	180
	Tot	(\$)	180	

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	10768955			
Application Number:	11416629			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5061			
Title of Invention:	COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root			
Customer Number:	24113			
Filer:	Bradley Pedersen/Michelle Arcand			
Filer Authorized By:	Bradley Pedersen			
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01			
Receipt Date:	18-AUG-2011			
Filing Date:	03-MAY-2006			
Time Stamp:	17:38:22			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment Type	Credit Card				
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$180				
RAM confirmation Number	4075				
Deposit Account	160631				
Authorized User PEDERSEN, BRADLEY D.					
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge	The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)					
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Se	ction 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

Fi	le	Li	st	in	g:
					_

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.
			164454		_
1		2005_86US01_SIDS1449.pdf	b4529a17951fdf40a1dac92ae72843d035b 25a7d	yes	4
	Multi	part Description/PDF files in	zip description		
	Document D	escription	Start	E	nd
	Transmitta	1		2	
	Information Disclosure State	3		4	
Warnings:					
Information:		1	1		
2	Non Patent Literature	2005_86US01_OFFICEACTION.	428927	no	11
-		pdf	e65e258d6e9f187bc0060f61b15bc259a33 188bf		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30538	no	2
5	ree worksheet (5666)	lee mo.par	bf3f2cbff78fa35f53cfcd797eef1db2c53294 50	110	Z
Warnings:					
Information:				******	
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 62	23919	
characterized b Post Card, as de <u>New Applicatio</u> If a new applica 1.53(b)-(d) and	lgement Receipt evidences recei y the applicant, and including pa escribed in MPEP 503. <u>ns Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> tion is being filed and the applic MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 C ent Receipt will establish the fili	age counts, where applicable. ation includes the necessary of FR 1.54) will be issued in due	It serves as evidence components for a filin	of receipt s g date (see	imilar to 37 CFR
If a timely subm U.S.C. 371 and c	of an International Application unission to enter the national stages other applicable requirements a submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 v	e of an international applicati Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicati	ng acceptance of the	application	
lf a new interna an internationa	nal Application Filed with the US tional application is being filed a l filing date (see PCT Article 11 a national Filing Date (Form PCT/I	and the international applicat nd MPEP 1810), a Notification	of the International A	Application	Number

an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

### PATENT APPLICATION

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the application of:

Root et al.

Application No.: 11/416,629

Filed: May 3, 2006

Attorney Docket No.: 2005.86US01

Confirmation No.: 5061

Examiner: Bradley James Osinski

Group Art Unit: 3767

For: COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES

#### SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.56, and in addition to information disclosed in any previously filed prior Information Disclosure Statements the attention of the Patent and Trademark Office is hereby directed to the references listed on the attached Form PTO-1449. It is respectfully requested that the information be expressly considered during the prosecution of the above-referenced application, and be made of record therein and appear among the "References Cited" on any patent to issue therefrom.

The listing of a reference herein is not an admission that the reference is prior art or is material to patentability. 37 CFR § 1.97(h). Applicant reserves the right to establish the patentability of any claimed invention over any of the information provided herewith, and/or prove that this information may not be prior art, and/or prove that this information may not be enabling for any aspect of the information provided herewith.

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed more than three months after the U.S. filing date and after the mailing date of a Final Action or Notice of Allowance, or an action

VSI\_0000087

A01419

Application No. 11/416,629

that otherwise closes prosecution in the application but before payment of the Issue Fee, but with a certification pursuant to the 37 CFR § 1.97(d)(1) and with a fee as provided for under 37 CFR § 1.97(d)(2). It is hereby requested that the Information Disclosure Statement be considered in accordance with the payment in the amount of \$180 for the petition fee under 37 CFR § 1.17(p)that is submitted herewith. Electronic payment is submitted by credit card to cover the fee. Please credit or debit Deposit Account No. 16-0631 as needed to ensure consideration of the disclosed information.

I hereby certify that each item of information contained in this Information Disclosure Statement was cited in a communication from a patent office in a counterpart application and that this communication was not received by any individual designated in 37 CFR § 1.56(c) more than thirty days prior to the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement. This thirty-day period is not extendable. 37 CFR § 1.704(d). A copy of the communication from the patent office is enclosed for the Examiner's convenience.

Respectfully submitted,

Brad D. Pedersen Registration No. 32432

Customer No. 24113 Patterson Thuente Christensen Pedersen, P.A. 4800 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-2100 Telephone: 612.349.5774

Please grant any extension of time necessary for entry; charge any fee due to Deposit Account No. 16-0631.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

### NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

24113 PATTERSON THUENTE CHRISTENSEN PEDERSEN, P.A. 4800 IDS CENTER 80 SOUTH 8TH STREET MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402-2100 EXAMINER OSINSKI, BRADLEY JAMES ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

3767

DATE MAILED: 08/03/2011

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/416,629	05/03/2006	Howard Root	2005.86US01	5061

TITLE OF INVENTION: COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$300	\$0	\$1055	11/03/2011

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

#### HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.	A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or	B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

**IMPORTANT REMINDER:** Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

PTOL-85 (Rev. 02/11)

VSI\_0000089

-----

### PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and se	end this form, togetl	er with applicable	P. Al	ail Stop ISSUE FF ommissioner for P O. Box 1450 exandria, Virginia 71)-273-2885	atents	
INSTRUCTIONS: This appropriate. All further indicated unless correct maintenance fee notifica	ed below or directed oth	or transmitting the ISS g the Patent, advance of erwise in Block 1, by (	UE FEE and PUBLICAT rders and notification of	ION FEE (if required maintenance fees will	). Blocks 1 through 5 s be mailed to the current I/or (b) indicating a sepa	hould be completed where correspondence address as arate "FEE ADDRESS" for
CURRENT CORRESPOND	ENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Blo		Noi Fee pap hav	e: A certificate of mai (s) Transmittal. This ce ers. Each additional pa e its own certificate of t	ling can only be used for rtificate cannot be used f per, such as an assignme mailing or transmission.	or domestic mailings of the for any other accompanying ant or formal drawing, must
4800 IDS CENT 80 SOUTH 8TH			PSEN PA	Certific	ate of Mailing or Trans	
						(Depositor's name) (Signature)
					********	(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	AT	TORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/416,629	05/03/2006		Howard Root	······································	2005.86US01	5061
	·		VENTIONAL CARDIOLC	<b>.</b>		
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FE		
nonprovisional	YES	\$755	\$300	\$0 T	\$1055	11/03/2011
EXAN OSINSKI BRA	ADLEY JAMES	ART UNIT 3767	CLASS-SUBCLASS 604-164100	]		
1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       2. For printing on the patent front page, list         (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.       1.         (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.       2.						
PLEASE NOTE: Un	less an assignee is identi th in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp	fied below, no assignee	THE PATENT (print or ty e data will appear on the p DT a substitute for filing an (B) RESIDENCE: (CIT	atent. If an assignee i assignment.		ocument has been filed for
Please check the appropr	riate assignee category or	categories (will not be p	rinted on the patent):	Individual 🗖 Corpo	ration or other private gro	oup entity 📮 Government
	are submitted: No small entity discount p # of Copies	ermitted)	<ul> <li>b. Payment of Fee(s): (Ple</li> <li>A check is enclosed.</li> <li>Payment by credit ca</li> <li>The Director is hereb</li> </ul>	rd. Form PTO-2038 is a y authorized to charge t	ttached. he required fee(s), any de	ficiency, or credit any
5. Change in Entity Sta	itus (from status indicated	above)	overpayment, to Depo	osit Account Number	(enclose a	n extra copy of this form).
NOTE: The Issue Fee an interest as shown by the	nd Publication Fee (if requ records of the United Stat	ired) will not be accepte es Patent and Trademarl		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ne assignee or other party in
Authorized Signature     Date       Typed or printed name     Registration No.						
Alexandria, Virginia 223	313-1450.		on is required to obtain or 1.14. This collection is es y depending upon the indi ne Chief Information Offic COMPLETED FORMS T respond to a collection of in			d by the USPTO to process) g gathering, preparing, and me you require to complete artment of Commerce, P.O. for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, I number.
PTOL-85 (Rev. 02/11) A	Approved for use through	08/31/2013.	OMB 0651-0033	U.S. Patent and Tradem	ark Office; U.S. DEPAR	TMENT OF COMMERCE

A01422

Page 90 of 453

	UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Adexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov							
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.				
11/416,629	05/03/2006	Howard Root	2005.86US01	5061				
24113 75	90 08/03/2011		EXAM	INER				
PATTERSON TI 4800 IDS CENTEI	HUENTE CHRISTE	OSINSKI, BRADLEY JAMES						
80 SOUTH 8TH S	-		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER				
MINNEAPOLIS, N	MN 55402-2100		3767					

DATE MAILED: 08/03/2011

### Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 384 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 384 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Page 3 of 3

### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

	Application No.	Applicant(a)
	Application No.	Applicant(s)
Notice of Allowability	11/416,629	ROOT ET AL.
Nonce of Anowability	Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY OSINSKI	3767
The MAILING DATE of this communication app All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT R of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313	(OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this a ) or other appropriate communicati IGHTS. This application is subjection	application. If not included on will be mailed in due course. <b>THIS</b>
1. X This communication is responsive to <u>2/22/2011</u> .		
2. 🔀 The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>58-79</u> .		
<ul> <li>3. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority u</li> <li>a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:</li> <li>1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have</li> <li>2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have</li> </ul>	e been received.	
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority do		
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).		
* Certified copies not received:		
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONN THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.		ly complying with the requirements
4. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be subm INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which giv		
<ul> <li>5. CORRECTED DRAWINGS ( as "replacement sheets") mu</li> <li>(a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsper:</li> <li>1) hereto or 2) to Paper No./Mail Date</li> <li>(b) including changes required by the attached Examiner</li> <li>Paper No./Mail Date</li> <li>Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR reach sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the statement sheet(s) shoul</li></ul>	son's Patent Drawing Review(PT - 's Amendment / Comment or in the 1.84(c)) should be written on the draw	Office action of wings in the front (not the back) of
6. DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the depo attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT	sit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL	_ must be submitted. Note the
Attachment(s)         1. Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)         2. Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)         3. Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date	9. □ Other /KEVIN C. SIRMON	ry (PTO-413), )ate dment/Comment ment of Reasons for Allowance
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office	ation of Allowability	Part of Panar No (Mail Data 20110702
PTOL-37 (Rev. 08-06) N	otice of Allowability	Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20110726

Application/Control Number: 11/416,629 Art Unit: 3767

### **EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT**

An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

Authorization for this examiner's amendment was given in a telephone interview with Brad Pederson in July of 2011.

The application has been amended as follows:

In both claims 58 and 67, after "the flexible tip portion and defining a",

"structure" has been deleted and

--rail structure without a lumen and-- has been inserted.

### **REASON FOR ALLOWANCE**

The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance: the examiner did not find any teaching or suggestion for the claimed arrangement. While many of the structures are known, the arrangement of a claimed rail structure with the claimed flexible tip that is insertable through a hemostatic value is not taught or suggested by the prior art.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably

 Application/Control Number: 11/416,629
 Page 3

 Art Unit: 3767
 accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on

 Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

### Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to BRADLEY OSINSKI whose telephone number is (571)270-3640. The examiner can normally be reached on M-Th 8AM-5PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Kevin Sirmons can be reached on (571)272-4965. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Bradley J Osinski/ Examiner, Art Unit 3767 /KEVIN C. SIRMONS/ Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 3767

### **EAST Search History**

### EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	171	(604/510).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2008/11/06 16:26
S2	28	("20050182437"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "6159195"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6689144"   "6860678").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/06 16:27
S3	70	("3430631"   "3902492"   "4117836"   "4195637"   "4299226"   "4323071"   "4423725"   "4445892"   "4453545"   "4581017"   "4601706"   "4610662"   "4655746"   "4689041"). PN. OR ("4832028"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 16:30
S4	51	("3811448"   "4195637"   "4323071"   "4493711"   "4573470"   "4619263"   "4641649"   "4643186"   "4748982"   "4762129"   "4790315"   "4798193"   "4824435"   "5003990"   "5040548"   "5045061"   "5061273"   "5090957"   "5090958"   "5324257"   "5324259"   "5395332"   "5413557"   "5415634"   "5505702"   "5540659"   "5569199"   "5571087"   "5569543"   "5667493"   "5667521"   "5690642"   "5728067"   "5730698"   "5728067"   "5730698"   "5752932"   "5882334"   "6071285"   "6394995"   "6447501"   "6500147"   "RE31800").PN. OR	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:04

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (1 of 12)7/27/2011 11:36:52 PM

S5	13	("5053007"   "5129887"   "5224939"   "5389090"   "5401258"   "5445625"). PN. OR ("5492530"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:10
S6	285	604/103.04	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S7	213	604/103.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S8	540	604/160	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20
S9	594	604/161	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20
S10	605	604/162	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S11	1217	604/164.01	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S12	235	604/164.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S13	196	604/164.1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S14	311	604/164.11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S15	484	604/525	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:23
S16	12	("4100393"   "4377165"   "4401433"   "4449973"   "4702735"   "4762516"   "4790817"   "4950252"   "4957488"   "4957489"   "D247975").PN. OR ("5971957").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 08:54
S17	32	("4166469"   "4243050"   "4345606").PN. OR ("5667514").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 09:15
S18	36	("3352306"   "3565074"   "4230123"   "4581019"   "4629450"   "4772264"   "4911691"   "4978334"   "4994027"   "4995866"). PN. OR ("5242410"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 10:45

S19	33	("4323071"   "4456011"	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2008/11/07
		"4995872"   "5053007"   "5053008"   "5108419"   "5147317"   "5151105"   "5190529"   "5242399"   "5330446"   "5531715"   "5549551"   "5702410"   "5702417"   "5769816"   "5814064"   "5843027"   "5846260"   "5849248"   "5891159"   "5897567"   "5916193"   "5980503"   "6048331"   "6068621"   "6090097"   "6093173"   "6129713"   "6231544"   "6251119"   "6290710"   "6391044").PN. OR ("6689152").URPN.	USPAT; USOCR			12:58
\$20	31	(*************************************	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 13:04
321	13	("2541402"   "4909248"   "5067496"   "5222487"   "5279610"   "5323771"   "5546937"   "5791338"   "5919183"   "5937860"). PN. OR ("6481436"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 16:11
322	9	("5667514"   "5868754"   "5947995"   "6001118"). PN. OR ("6254610"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/10 13:46
23	2	"relief cuts" SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46

S24	2	"relief cut" SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S25	1370	cut SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S26	345	cut with rigid\$4 and "604"/ \$.ccls.	US PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S27	95	"relief cuts" SAME rigid\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:51
S28	49	(US-20080058759-\$ or US- 20070093783-\$ or US- 20030233068-\$ or US- 20030195546-\$ or US- 20020133118-\$ or US- 20020133118-\$ or US- 20070112302-\$ or US- 20060129101-\$ or US- 20060129101-\$ or US- 20060135962-\$ or US- 20060135962-\$ or US- 20060135962-\$ or US- 20080172036-\$ or US- 20080172036-\$ or US- 20010034514-\$ or US- 20040225308-\$).did. or (US-5484412-\$ or US- 5059178-\$ or US-4581017- \$ or US-7141050-\$ or US- 6746464-\$ or US-6740104- \$ or US-6447501-\$ or US- 4994027-\$ or US-6780199- \$ or US-6692482-\$ or US- 6976991-\$ or US-7306618- \$ or US-5971957-\$ or US- 5667514-\$ or US-6682618- \$ or US-5158543-\$ or US- 5169387-\$ or US-5688253- \$ or US-5158543-\$ or US- 6692462-\$ or US-6689152- \$ or US-6093173-\$ or US- 6641564-\$ or US-6638268-	USPAT	OR	ON	2008/12/02 17:34

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (4 of 12)7/27/2011 11:36:52 PM

		\$ or US-6338725-\$ or US- 7056294-\$).did. or (US- 6702782-\$ or US-6645194- \$ or US-7169105-\$ or US- 6481436-\$ or US-6179809- \$ or US-6165163-\$ or US- 6099518-\$ or US-6053903- \$).did.				
S29	7	S28 and (metal with (coil braid))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/02 17:34
S30	2	"5601586".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2009/06/05 12:33
S31	3	("2003/0195546").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:32
532	208	<pre>("20010001890"   "20010049548"   "20020019664"   "20020019665"   "20020022874"   "20020038140"   "20020038141"   "20020032640"   "20020072755"   "20020116045"   "20020116045"   "20020120320"   "20020165598"   "20020165598"   "20030055483"   "20030055483"   "20030130716"   "20030144671"   "20030144671"   "20030192164"   "20030195546"   "20030195546"   "2004019239"   "20040199239"   "20040199239"   "20040199239"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "3792603"   "4448195"   "4461163"   "4484585"   "4769005"   "4776337"   "4913141"   "4994071"  </pre>	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:33

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earchHistory. 11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm\ (6\ of\ 12)7/27/2011\ 11:36:52\ PM$ 

5092152"       "5120308"         5122154"       "5195984"         5219355"       "5261263"         5316023"       "5340299"         537305"       "5449382"         5449353"       "5449382"         5477856"       "5504278"         5632763"       "5609627"         5644945"       "56070161"         5672169"       "5681345"         5683345"       "5697971"         57255751"       "5757734"         5772669"       "5776141"         5777649"       "583894"         58393863"       "5906640"         5847306"       "5787674"         5843027"       5935161"         5843027"       5935161"         5843027"       5935161"         5947905"       "5935161"         5947906"       "5974260"         5951569"       "5944727"         5951694"       "5968052"         5013092"       6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5056775"       "60589813"         5066155"       6071286"         5077297"       6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         50797297"       60829490" <th>"4998923"</th> <th>  "5019085"  </th>	"4998923"	"5019085"
5122154"       "5195984"         5219355"       "5261263"         5397305"       "5449343"         54493537"       "5449382"         5477856"       "5556413"         5571086"       "5643278"         5644945"       "56670161"         5672109"       "5643278"         5644945"       "5670161"         5672169"       "5643278"         5643345"       "5697971"         5725519"       "5744515"         5772669"       "5755778"         5775735"       "5755778"         5776142"       "578707"         57767952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "5833694"         5893868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5935161"         5921955"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5957929"       5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         50357751       "6056722"         5056775"       "6058133"         5056757"       "6059813"         5066155"       "609497"		• •
5219355"       "5261263"         5316023"       "5380299"         531705"       "5449343"         5449353"       "5449343"         5477856"       "5556413"         5571086"       "5670161"         5642763"       "5670161"         5671086"       "5670161"         5672169"       "55744515"         56749825"       "5755734"         5772669"       "5776141"         5776142"       "578778"         5776422"       "58133694"         5833692"       "5876374"         5836952"       "5776141"         5977642"       "5876374"         5836952"       "5876374"         5836952"       "5876374"         5906759"       "5908405"         5921995"       "5935161"         5941708"       "5944727"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "59668052"         5013002"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         50466155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6039497"         51010191").PN. OR       61171566"         61171566"       "61205	12 13	
5316023"       "5380299"         5397305"       "5449343"         5449353"       "5549382"         5477856"       "5556413"         5571086"       "5609627"         5632763"       "5643278"         5644945"       "5670161"         5671086"       "5681345"         5683345"       "5697971"         57225519"       "5755734"         5772666"       "5776141"         5772666"       "5776141"         5772666"       "578707"         5797952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "5876374"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5975729"         5921995"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5931302"       "6015424"         50130922"       "6015424"         5017362"       "605722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       6094045"         5090127"       6099497"         5110191"       PN OR		• •
5397305"       "5449343"         5449353"       "5449382"         5477856"       "5556413"         5571086"       "5609627"         5632763"       "5643278"         5644945"       "5670161"         5671086"       "5581345"         5672169"       "5681345"         567255739"       "5755734"         5772682"       "5755734"         5772669"       "5776141"         57772669"       "5776141"         5772669"       "5776141"         57772669"       "5788707"         5836952"       "5843027"         5843052"       "5843027"         5843052"       "59357384"         5906759"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5944727"       5951569"         5957929"       5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         50313022"       "6015424"         5017302"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6058290"         5034344"       "6048350"         5046155"       "6071286"         507428"       "6094045"         5096075"       "6058290"         5096075"       "6058290"		
5449353"   "5449382"   5477856"   "5556413"   5571086"   "5609627"   5642945"   "5643278"   5644945"   "5670161"   5672169"   "5744515"   5749825"   "5757378"   5755735"   "5755778"   5772669"   "5776141"   5776142"   "5788707"   57776142"   "5788707"   57776142"   "5788707"   5779792"   "5817100"   5824055"   "5843027"   5836952"   "5846374"   5836952"   "5908405"   5921995"   "5908405"   5941908"   "5944727"   5951569"   "597299"   5957941"   "5961546"   5961548"   "5968052"   5017302"   "6015424"   5017302"   "6015424"   5017302"   "605813"   5048361"   "6056722"   505775"   "6059813"   5066155"   "6071286"   5077297"   "6089497"   5110191").PN. OR 6117156"   "6120522"   5132450"   "6125244"   506733"   "619340"   5146415"   "6152944"   5165195"   "6165210"   5176116"   6178802"   5187015"   "6128410"   5221090"   "6224030"   5221090"   "6244036"   5221090"   "6244036"   5221090"   "624038"   5221090"   "624038"   5221090"   "624038"   5221090"   "624038"   5221090"   "624038"   5221090"   "624038"   5221090"   "6221097"   524688"   "628410"   5246914"   "6254593"   5268052"   "628410"   5246914"   "6254593"   5268052"   "628730"   5268052"   "628730"   52690673"   "629636"   527277"   "6288730"   5280052"   "629636"   522006"   "6139275"   5280052"   "628730"   5290673"   "629636"   5290575"   "631186"		• •
5477856"   "5556413"   5571086"   "5609627"   5632763"   "5643278"   5644945"   "5670161"   5672169"   "561345"   5725573"   "5755734"   5725735"   "5755734"   5776142"   "5788707"   5776142"   "5788707"   5776142"   "5783094"   5824055"   "5833694"   5833062"   "5843027"   5873906"   "5876374"   5893868"   "5906400"   5906759"   "5935161"   5941908"   "5944727"   5957941"   "5957929"   5957941"   "5957929"   5957941"   "5961546"   5961548"   "5064850"   5041302"   "6015424"   5013092"   "6015424"   5013092"   "6015424"   5013032"   "6048350"   5064755"   "609813"   5066155"   "6071286"   5077297"   "6082990"   50967757"   "6099497"   510191").PN. OR 6117156"   "61120522"   6132450"   "6152044"   5116155"   "6152944"   5146415"   "615210"   5176141"   "6152044"   5176116"   "612840"   5221090"   "6221097"   5221090"   "6221097"   5221090"   "6221097"   5221090"   "623810"   5221090"   "6221097"   5221090"   "6221097"   5221090"   "6224097"   5221090"   "623810"   5210431"   "6214036"   5221090"   "6224097"   5226062"   "628813"   5260625"   "6208466"   5221090"   "6221097"   5226062"   "6228073"   526062"   "6228073"   526062"   "628817"   526062"   "628817"   526062"   "628817"   52707"   "6283410"   52707"   "6283410"   52707"   "6283410"   52707"   "6283410"   52707"   "6283410"   52707"   "6283410"   5270802"   "628817"   528002"   "6280466"   528777"   "6287330"   5290673"   "6299636"   5302906"   "6139275"   5302906"   "6139275"   5302906"   "6139275"   5302906"   "6139275"   5302906"   "6139275"   5302906"   "6319275"   53025002"   "6319275"   53025002"   "6319275"   53025002"   "6319275"		
5571086"       "5609627"         5632763"       "5643278"         5644945"       "5670161"         5672169"       "5681345"         5683345"       "5697971"         5725519"       "5744515"         5749825"       "5755778"         5772669"       "5755778"         5772669"       "5776141"         57770142"       "5783707"         57770797952"       "5813027"         5833694"       "583694"         5883868"       "5906400"         5906759"       "5935161"         5921955"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         50567575"       "6059813"         50661545"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5090073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       6117156"         6117156"       "61620222"         5187015"       "6165	"5449353"	• •
5632763"       "5643278"         5644945"       "5670161"         5672169"       "5681345"         5683345"       "5697971"         5725519"       "5744515"         57749825"       "5755734"         5775669"       "5755778"         5775642"       "5788707"         5776422"       "5817100"         5824055"       "58876374"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "5906640"         59021955"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5951569"       "5957929"         5951569"       "5968052"         5031092"       "6015424"         50013092"       "6015424"         5007759"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6059813"         50660155"       "6071286"         509900127"       "6082990"         50990127"       "606045"         50990073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6152044"         5176116"       "6152044"         5176116"       "615204"	"5477856"	"5556413"
5644945"       "5670161"         5672169"       "5681345"         5683345"       "5697971"         5725519"       "5754515"         5749825"       "5755738"         5755735"       "5755778"         5776142"       "5788707"         57776142"       "5788707"         57776142"       "5788707"         57776142"       "5788707"         57776142"       "5817100"         5824055"       "583694"         5836952"       "583694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5908405"         5921995"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5013092"       "605722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         50906073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         6117156"       "6120522"         5176116"       "615210" </td <td>"5571086"</td> <td>  "5609627"  </td>	"5571086"	"5609627"
5672169"       "5681345"         5683345"       "5697971"         5725519"       "5744515"         5749825"       "5755734"         5755735"       "5755734"         5775669"       "575778"         57776690"       "5776141"         5776142"       "5788707"         57776690"       "5776141"         57776142"       "583064"         583052"       "5843027"         5843027"       587374"         5893868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5944727"       5957929"         5957941"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         505775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5072977"       "6082990"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       6117156"         6117156"       "6120522"         6187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210441"       "612444"	"5632763"	"5643278"
5683345"       "5697971"         5725519"       "5755734"         5749825"       "57557734"         5772669"       "5776141"         5772669"       "578707"         57797952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "5833694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "5906640"         590759"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5968052"         5041308"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5013092"       "607286052"         5013092"       "6071286"         5044727"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6074244"         5056775"       "605813"         50466155"       "6071286"         5079297"       "6082990"         50900127"       "60804947"         5110191").PN. OR       "6117156"         6117156"       "6165210"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6143036"         52210431"       "62484	"5644945"	"5670161"
5683345"       "5697971"         5725519"       "5755734"         5749825"       "5755734"         5772669"       "5755778"         5772669"       "5776141"         5776142"       "5788707"         5797952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "5833694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5833688"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5908405"         5921995"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5013092"       "6015424"         5041308"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6071286"         5043361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5079297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "60804350"         5043615"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6039497"         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"	"5672169"	5681345"
5725519"       "5744515"         5749825"       "5755734"         5755735"       "5755778"         5772669"       "5776141"         5776142"       "5788707"         5777642"       "588707"         5777642"       "5883694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5883688"       "5906640"         5907957"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5056775"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059413"         5056775"       "6059414"         5110191").PN. OR       "6117156"         6117156"       "615210" <td>"5683345"</td> <td></td>	"5683345"	
5749825"       "5755734"         5755735"       "5755778"         5772669"       "5776141"         5776142"       "5788707"         5776142"       "5788707"         5776142"       "5788707"         5797952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "583694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5836952"       "5843027"         5836952"       "5943027"         5837906"       "597039"         5921995"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017302"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       6117156"         6117156"       "6120522"         6132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6165210"         5177015"       "610380"         52210371"       "6238410"         5224687"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6254593"	"5725519"	• •
5755735"       "5755778"         5772669"       "5776141"         5776142"       "5788707"         5776142"       "5788707"         5776142"       "5883094"         5824055"       "5833094"         5836952"       "5843027"         58373906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5096073"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6120522"         6117156"       "6143014"         6146415"       "6152944"         5187015"       "6165210"         617616"       "6178802"         6187015"       "6190360"         5221091"       "6238410"         5224687"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6254593"	2	
5772669"       "5776141"         5776142"       "5788707"         5797952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "5833694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "5906400"         5906759"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5061548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5036775"       "6058722"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056755"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         50790127"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6082990"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       6117156"         6117156"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "61678802"         5187015"       "61621097"         5224587"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6254593"	3	
5776142"       "5788707"         5797952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "5833694"         5836952"       "5843027"         58393868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5908405"         5906759"       "5908405"         5906759"       "5908405"         591957       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         50343344"       "6048350"         5046155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6165210"         517616"       "6120522"         5187015"       "61690360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "6214036"         52210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       6228073" </td <td></td> <td></td>		
5797952"       "5817100"         5824055"       "5833694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         6117156"       "6120522"         6132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         53615155"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "6246143"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6288410"         5246814"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"	1	• •
5824055"       "5833694"         5836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5921995"       "59357929"         5957569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         507297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         50900127"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         53187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "624038"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6288410"         5246914"       "6254593"         528052"       "6280466" <td></td> <td></td>		
3836952"       "5843027"         5873906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5908405"         5921995"       "5935161"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         507297"       "6082990"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       "6117156"         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         524587"       "628410"         524688"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5286052"       "6258073"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"	:5	• •
5873906"       "5876374"         5893868"       "590640"         5906759"       "5908405"         5921995"       "5935161"         591569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6059813"         50566775"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       "6117156"         6117156"       "6120522"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6190360"         52109303"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5246914"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6287330"         5258052"       "628073"         5258052"       "628073"         5258052"       "6280730"         5296488"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330" <td>1</td> <td></td>	1	
5893868"       "5906640"         5906759"       "5908405"         5921995"       "5935161"         5921995"       "5935161"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6059813"         5056775"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       6117156"         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5176116"       "6152944"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6165210"         5210431"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6254593"         528052"       "6280730"         528052"       "6280730"		
5906759"       "5908405"         5921995"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         50900127"       "6082990"         50900127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR       6117156"         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6238410"         52246814"       "6254593"         528052"       "6287330"         528052"       "6287330"         52806673"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6287330"         5280673"       "6287330"<	5	
5921995"       "5935161"         5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "628410"         5246914"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6280730"         5264688"       "6280466"         530290673"       "6287330"         530290673"       "6287330"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186" <td>"5893868"</td> <td></td>	"5893868"	
5941908"       "5944727"         5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         507297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6165210"         5132450"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5210431"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6280466"         528052"       "628073"         528052"       "6280730"         5290673"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"5906759"	"5908405"
5951569"       "5957929"         5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         507297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6190360"         5210431"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"5921995"	"5935161"
5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         507297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5090127"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6280466"         528052"       "628073"         528052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"5941908"	"5944727"
5957941"       "5961546"         5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         507297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5090127"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6280466"         528052"       "628073"         528052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"5951569"	"5957929"
5961548"       "5968052"         5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6280466"         528052"       "628073"         528052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"5957941"	• •
5013092"       "6015424"         5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         50907297"       "6099497"         50907297"       "6099497"         5090731       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6190360"         5210431"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6280466"         528052"       "628073"         528052"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"5961548"	
5017362"       "6027460"         5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         50110191"       PN. OR         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         52210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         528052"       "628073"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	1	• •
5033434"       "6048350"         5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         50110191"       PN. OR         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5132450"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         52210431"       "621097"         5224587"       "628410"         5258052"       "628073"         5258052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"		•
5048361"       "6056722"         5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5097297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5010191").PN. OR       "6117156"         6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6165210"         5187015"       "6190360"         5210431"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "628410"         5258052"       "628073"         5258052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"		• •
5056775"       "6059813"         5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5010191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5132450"       "6152944"         5132450"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "628410"         5258052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"		
5066155"       "6071286"         5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5132450"       "6165210"         5146415"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "628410"         5258052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"		• •
5077297"       "6082990"         5090127"       "6096045"         5096073"       "6099497"         5110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         52210431"       "6221097"         5224587"       "628410"         5258052"       "628073"         5264688"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	12	
6090127"       "6096045"         6096073"       "6099497"         6110191"       PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         6132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         52210431"       "6221097"         5224587"       "628410"         5258052"       "628073"         5264688"       "6280466"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"	5	. ,
5096073"       "6099497"         5110191").PN. OR         '6117156"       "6120522"         5132450"       "6143014"         5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         52210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6258073"         5258052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"6077297"	
5110191").PN. OR 6117156"   "6120522"   5132450"   "6143014"   5146415"   "6152944"   5165195"   "6165210"   5176116"   "6178802"   5187015"   "6190360"   5190393"   "6210380"   5210431"   "6214036"   5221090"   "6221097"   5224587"   "6238410"   52246914"   "6254593"   5258052"   "6258073"   5264688"   "6280466"   5287277"   "6287330"   5290673"   "6299636"   5302906"   "6319275"   5322548"   "6331186"	"6090127"	"6096045"
5110191").PN. OR         '6117156"   "6120522"           5132450"   "6143014"           5146415"   "6152944"           5165195"   "6165210"           5176116"   "6178802"           5187015"   "6190360"           5190393"   "6210380"           5210431"   "6214036"           5221090"   "6221097"           5224587"   "6238410"           5258052"   "6258073"           5264688"   "6280466"           5290673"   "6299636"           5302906"   "6319275"           5322548"   "6331186"	"6096073"	
6117156"   "6120522"           6132450"   "6143014"           6146415"   "6152944"           6165195"   "6165210"           6176116"   "6178802"           6187015"   "6190360"           6190393"   "6210380"           6210431"   "6214036"           6221090"   "6221097"           62246914"   "6254593"           6258052"   "628073"           6264688"   "6280466"           6287277"   "6287330"           6302906"   "6319275"           6322548"   "6331186"		
5132450"   "6143014"           5146415"   "6152944"           5165195"   "6165210"           5176116"   "6178802"           5187015"   "6190360"           5190393"   "6210380"           5210431"   "6214036"           5221090"   "6221097"           5224587"   "6238410"           5258052"   "6258073"           5264688"   "6280466"           5290673"   "6299636"           5302906"   "6319275"		
5146415"       "6152944"         5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6258073"         5264688"       "6280466"         5290673"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	· · ·	
5165195"       "6165210"         5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6258073"         5264688"       "6280466"         5290673"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"		
5176116"       "6178802"         5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	3	•
5187015"       "6190360"         5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6258073"         5264688"       "6280466"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"		
5190393"       "6210380"         5210431"       "6214036"         5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"		
3210431"       "6214036"         3221090"       "6221097"         3224587"       "6238410"         3246914"       "6254593"         3258052"       "6258073"         3264688"       "6280466"         3287277"       "6299636"         3302906"       "6319275"         3322548"       "6331186"		
5221090"       "6221097"         5224587"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6258073"         5264688"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"6190393"	
3224587"       "6238410"         5246914"       "6254593"         5258052"       "6258073"         5264688"       "6280466"         5287277"       "6287330"         5290673"       "6299636"         5302906"       "6319275"         5322548"       "6331186"	"6210431"	"6214036"
5246914"   "6254593"   5258052"   "6258073"   5264688"   "6280466"   5287277"   "6287330"   5290673"   "6299636"   5302906"   "6319275"   5322548"   "6331186"	"6221090"	"6221097"
5246914"   "6254593"   5258052"   "6258073"   5264688"   "6280466"   5287277"   "6287330"   5290673"   "6299636"   5302906"   "6319275"   5322548"   "6331186"	"6224587"	6238410"
6258052"   "6258073"   6264688"   "6280466"   6287277"   "6287330"   6290673"   "6299636"   6302906"   "6319275"   6322548"   "6331186"		
5264688"   "6280466"   5287277"   "6287330"   5290673"   "6299636"   5302906"   "6319275"   5322548"   "6331186"		
5287277"   "6287330"   5290673"   "6299636"   5302906"   "6319275"   5322548"   "6331186"		
5290673"   "6299636"   5302906"   "6319275"   5322548"   "6331186"		• •
6302906"   "6319275"   6322548"   "6331186"		• •
6322548"   "6331186"		
5322548"   "6331186"	"6302906"	
	"6322548"	"6331186"

		"6342066"   "6350277"   "6350278"   "6360577"   "6361544"   "6361555"   "6364893"   "6371978"   "6375660"   "6379372"   "6387117"   "6387120"   "6391050"   "6406487"   "6406489"   "6416529"   "6406489"   "6416529"   "6436104"   "6443880"   "6443980"   "6471672"   "6475166"   "6478814"   "6482211"   "6488694"   "6508835"   "6510722"   "6514261"   "6514281"   "6517558"   "6520983"   "6520988"   "6530947"   "6533805"   "6540719"   "6582459"   "6554841"   "658235"   "6569180"   "6582459"   "6589262"   "6596020"   "6599315"   "6607552"   "6613067"   "6622981"   "6651478"   "6623518"   "6629350"   "6629981"   "6651478"   "6692483"   "6695862"   "6692483"   "6639333"   "6925847").PN. OR ("7225518"   "7314480"   "7367989").URPN.				
533	160	("20010037137"   "20010049548"   "20010056297"   "2845959"   "2978787"   "2990605"   "3029819"   "3096560"   "3142067"   "3657744"   "3908662"   "3945052"   "4041931"   "4047252"   "4061134"   "4108161"   "4140126"   "4193137"   "4202349"   "4214587"   "4517687"   "4560374"   "4562596"   "4577631"   "4617932"   "4652263"   "4693249"   "4728328"   "4732152"   "4739762"   "4774949"   "4787899"   "4793348"   "4795458"   "4795465"   "4817624"   "4830003"   "4892539"   "4969890"   "4969896"   "4994071"   "5026377"   "5047050"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:36

### VOI\_00000102

A01434

	"5127919"   "5156619"		
	"5178630"   "5178634"		
	"5197976"   "5197977"		
	"5304220"   "5316023"		
	"5360443"   "5413560"		
	"5443497"   "5443498"		
	"5456712"   "5522880"		
	"5527355"   "5562724"		
	"5571170"   "5571171"		
	"5571173"   "5575817"		
	"5578072"   "5591228"		
	"5591229"   "5603721"		
	"5609627"   "5613980"		
	"5617878"   "5632763"		
	"5639278"   "5643340"		
	"5669924"   "5676696"		
	"5676697"   "5683450"		
	"5683452"   "5683453"		
	"5693084"   "5693086"		
	"5693087"   "5693088"		
	"5695517"   "5709713"		
	"5713363"   "5713917"		
	"5718724"   "5720735"		
	"5749825"   "5755734"		
	"5755735"   "5755771"		
	"5776180"   "5782906"		
	"5827320"   "5893887"   "5905407"   "5016224"		
	"5895407"   "5916234"   "5016262"   "5010225"		
	"5916263"   "5919225"		
	"5921995"   "5938696"		
	"5947977"   "5954693"   "597917"   "5954693"		
	"5972017"   "5976155"		
	"6030413"   "6030414"		
	"6030415"   "6033434"		
	"6033435"   "6039754"		
	"6048361"   "6051020"		
	"6096073"   "6106548"		
	"6123682").PN. OR		
	("6129754"   "6159237"		
	"6165195"   "6183509"		
	"6210429"   "6214041"		
	"6221080"   "6221098"		
	"6231597"   "6238430"		
	"6254593"   "6258116"		
	"6261305"   "6264682"		
	"6346089"   "6361555"		
	"6371978"   "6383213"		
	"6387120"   "6428567"		
	"6436104"   "D376011").		
	PN. OR ("6599315").		
	URPN.		
1	3	 	

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (8 of 12)7/27/2011 11:36:52 PM

# A01435

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (9 of 12)7/27/2011 11:36:52 PM

A01436

VSI\_00000104

Page 104 of 453

81	("4573966"   "4655746"	US-PGPUB;	IOR	ON	2009/11/09
1	"4748982"   "4762129"	USPAT; USOCR			16:45
	"4911163"   "4947864"				
	"4988356"   "5040548"				
	,				
	5				
	"5460185"   "5462529"				
	"5468225"   "5472425"				
	"5501227"   "5531690"				
	"5533968"   "5545134"				
	"5554118"   "5571094"				
	"5607406"   "5620417"				
	"5626600"   "5685312"				
	"5709658"   "5728067"				
	"5738667"   "5749888"				
	"5755685"   "5769868"				
	"5776141"   "5800391"				
	"5807355"   "5810869"				
	"5814061"   "5827241"				
	"5830227"   "5833659"				
	"5846246"   "5891056"				
	"5919164"   "5919175"				
	"5921971"   "5944691"				
	"5947927"   "5980486"				
	"6007517"   "6048484"				
	"6056722"   "6168579"				
	"6196995"   "6200305"				
	("6569180").URPN.		****		
734	(604/164.01).CCLS.	US-PGPUB;	OR	OFF	2009/11/10
		USPAT; USOCR			10:13
1	("20040127927").PN.	US-PGPUB:	OR	OFF	2009/11/17
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	USPAT; USOCR			15:05
4	("5411514") <b>PN</b> I				2009/11/17
1	( 3411314 J.FN.	USPAT; USOCR		ULL	15:06
	1	"5061273"         "5135535"           "5180367"         "5195978"           "5232445"         "5263963"           "5281203"         "5300085"           "5328472"         "5334147"           "5336184"         "5346505"           "5380283"         "5383853"           "5380283"         "5383853"           "5380283"         "5383853"           "5395335"         "5413559"           "5451233"         "5458613"           "5468225"         "5472425"           "5468225"         "5472425"           "5501227"         "5531690"           "55533968"         "5545134"           "5554118"         "5571094"           "5626600"         "5685312"           "5709658"         "5728067"           "5738667"         "5749888"           "575685"         "5769868"           "5776141"         "5800391"           "5814061"         "5827241"           "5830227"         "5833659"           "5846246"         "5891056"           "5919164"         "5919175"           "5921971"         "5944691"           "5947927"         "5980486"           6007517"         6048484"	"5061273"       "5135535"         "5180367"       "5195978"         "5232445"       "5263963"         "5281203"       "5300085"         "5328472"       "5334147"         "5336184"       "5364376"         "5380283"       "5383853"         "5395335"       "5413559"         "5451233"       "5458613"         "5460185"       "5472425"         "5501227"       "5531690"         "5533968"       "5545134"         "5554118"       "5571094"         "5607406"       "5620417"         "5626600"       "5685312"         "5756685"       "5749888"         "5755685"       "5769868"         "5776141"       "5800391"         "5814061"       "5827241"         "5830227"       "583659"         "5814061"       "5827241"         "5830227"       "583659"         "5846246"       "5891056"         "5919164"       "5919175"         "5921971"       "5980486"         "6007517"       "6048484"         "6056722"       "6168579"         "6196995"       "6200305"         "6299595").PN. OR       USPAT; USOCR         "734	"5061273"       "5135535"         "5180367"       "5195978"         "5281203"       "5200085"         "5328472"       "5334147"         "5336184"       "5346505"         "5380283"       "5364376"         "5395335"       "5413559"         "5460185"       "5462529"         "5460185"       "5462529"         "5460185"       "5462529"         "5460185"       "5462529"         "5503968"       "5545134"         "5553118"       "5571094"         "5607406"       "5620417"         "5626600"       "5685312"         "5776141"       "5800391"         "575685"       "5749888"         "5776141"       "5800391"         "5807355"       "5810869"         "57814061"       "5827241"         "5807355"       "5810869"         "574141"       "5800391"         "5846246"       "5891056"         "5921971"       "5946911"         "5921971"       "5946921"         "5921971"       "5980486"         "6007517"       "6168579"         "6196995"       "6200305"         "6299595").PN. OR       USPAT; USOCR         (60	*5061273"       *513535"         *5180367"       *5195978"         *5281203"       *5200863"         *5281203"       *530085"         *5350395"       *5346505"         *5350395"       *5346505"         *5380283"       *5346505"         *5395335"       *54413559"         *5451233"       *5458613"         *5468225"       *5472425"         *5501227"       *5531690"         *5554118"       *5545134"         *5607406"       *562690"         *5626600"       *5685312"         *5778667"       *5749888"         *5776141"       *5800391"         *580227"       *5810869"         *5814061"       *5827241"         *5807355"       *5810869"         *5814061"       *582741"         *580727"       *5830859"         *5846246"       *891056"         *5919164"       *5919175"         *5921971"       *5944881"         *6056722"       *6168579"         *61969957"       *5200305"         *61969957"       *5200305"         *62995957).PN. OR       USPAT; USOCR         (*6569180').UFPN.       USPAT; USOCR

S38	40	("20020103474"   "4790831"   "4886506"   "5290229"   "5336182"   "5505698"   "5584803"   "5643231"   "5690611"   "5782741"   "5785706"   "5807249"   "5879295"   "5816214"   "6001085"   "6002955"   "6006137"   "6022341"   "6080151"   "6090084"   "6093173"   "6122552"   "6179809"   "6228052"   "6273881"). PN. OR ("6638268"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 12:04
S39	947	"604"/\$.ccls. and (pushrod "push rod")	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 15:24
S40	19	("20010014813"   "20010037117"   "2721387"   "4142526"   "4687480"   "4773858"   "5342348"   "5443458"   "5512291"   "5766710"   "5769883"   "5968047"   "6013853"   "6228111"   "6248112"   "6263880"   "6363938"   "6652582"). PN. OR ("6962574"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 17:45
S41	17	("20030195546"   "20070260219"   "5776141"   "6638268"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "7697996"   "7717899"). PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/07/28 19:31
S42	49	("20030195546"   "20030195546"   "20040127927"   "20050182437"   "20070260219"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "5776141"   "6159195"   "6338725"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6638268"   "6638268"   "6689144"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "6860678"   "7697996"   "7717899").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/13 18:00
S43	742	(604/524-525).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/12/14 09:21

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earchHistory. 11416629\_Accessible Version.htm (10 of 12)7/27/2011 11:36:52 PM and 2000 PM and 20000 PM and 2000 PM and 20000 PM and 2000 PM and 2000 PM and 2000 PM a$ 

S44	4	("20060247661"   "5534007").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 09:46
S45	24366	push\$4 with (rectang\$4 semi\$4 square)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:51
S46	6514	S45 and (catheter tube medica\$4)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:51
S49	5948	S45 and (catheter tube)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:52
S50	2092	S45 same (catheter tube)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:52
S51	156	S50 and catheter	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 12:40
S52	13	("5667514"   "5868754"   "5947995"   "6001118"). PN. OR ("6254610"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/07/26 15:45
S53	910	(604/164.01).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S54	94	(604/164.02).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S55	112	(604/164.1).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S56	337	(604/525).COLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (11 of 12)7/27/2011 11:36:52 PM

<b>S</b> 57	238	(howard and root).in. (gregg and sutton).in. (jeffrey and welch).in. (jason and garrity).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/07/27 15:35
S58	49	("20030195546"   "20030195546"   "20040127927"   "20050182437"   "20070260219"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "5776141"   "6159195"   "6338725"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6638268"   "6638268"   "6689144"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "6860678"   "7697996"   "7717899").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/07/27 15:36

### EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S59	0	(604/164.1).CCLS.	UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34
S60	0	(604/525).CCLS.	UPAD	OR	OFF	2011/07/27 15:34

### 7/27/2011 11:32:13 PM

 $C:\ \ Documents\ and\ Settings\ bosinski\ My\ Documents\ EAST\ Work spaces\ 11416629. wsp$ 

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	11416629	ROOT ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY J OSINSKI	3767

SEARCHED					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner		
604	103.04, 103.09, 160-162, 164.01, 164.09-164.11, 525	11/6/2008	bjo		
604	164.01,164.02,525	7/27/2011	bjo		

SEARCH NO	TES	
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST Search Terms	11/6/2008	bjo
IDS	7/28/2010	bjo
Updated Search	12/14/2010	bjo
Final Search	7/27/2011	bjo

INTERFERENCE SEARCH				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner	
604	164.1,525	7/27/2011	bjo	



U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Г

Part of Paper No. : 20110726

	Index of Clai	ims	Application/0	Control No.	Reexami	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ROOT ET AL.				
			Examiner BRADLEY OS	BINSKI	Art Unit 3767					
✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N Non	-Elected	Α	Appeal			
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I Inte	rference	ο	Objected			

CL	AIM					DATE			
Final	Original	12/02/2008	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/2010	07/28/2010	07/27/2011		
	1	N	N	N	-	-	-		 
	2	N	N	N	-	-	-		+
	3	N	N	N	-	-	-		 
	4	N	N	N		-	-		-
	5	N	N	N	-	-	-		-
	6	N	N	N	-	-	-		 +
	7	N	N	N	-	-	-		 +
	8	✓	~	~	· ·	-	-		 +
	9	✓	√	√	-	-	-		+
	10	✓	~	√	-	-	-		+
	11	✓	√	~	-	-	-		+
	12	✓	√	√	-	-	-		+
	13	✓	~	~	-	-	-		 +
	14	✓	√	√	-	-	-		
	15	✓	~	~	-	-	-		-
	16	✓	√	√	-	-	-		
	17	N	N	N	-	-	-		
	18	N	N	N		-	-		-
	19	N	N	N	-	-	-		
	20	N	N	N		-	-		-
	21	✓	√	×	-	-	-		 
	22	N	N	N	-	-	-		
	23	N	N	N	-	-	-		 
	24	N	N	N	-	-	-		 
	25		√	√	-	-	-	*****	 
	26	1	N	N	-	-	-		-
	27	1	N	N	-	-	-		-
	28				√	-	-		
	29	1			~	-	-		1
	30				✓	-	-		 
	31				✓	-	-		1
	32				✓	-	-		
	33				√	-	-		1
	34				√	-	-		 1
	35	1			√	-	-		1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. : 20110726

					Application/Control No.				Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination				
	Index of Cl	aim	S		11416629	ROOT	ET	۹L.					
				Examiner	Art Unit								
			BRADLEY OSINSKI				3767						
✓	Rejected		-	C	Cancelled		N	Non-Ele	ected	]	Α	Ар	peal
=	Allowed		÷	F	Restricted		I	Interfer	ence		0	Obje	ected
	Claims renumbered in	der a	is presented by ap	plic	ant		СРА	0	] T.C	). 🗆	R.1.47		
	CLAIM					DATE							

CL/	AIM					DATE			
Final	Original	12/02/2008	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/2010	07/28/2010	07/27/2011		
	37				√	-	~	 	
	38				~	-	-		
	39				~	-	-	 	
	40				~	-			
	41	1			~	-	-		
	42				~	-	-		
	43				√	-	-		
	44				√	-	-		
	45				√	-	-		
	46				√	-	-		
	47				~	-	-		
	48				√	-	-		
	49				√	-	-		
	50				√	-	-		
	51				√	-	-		
	52				√	-	-		
	53				√	-	-		
	54				~	-	-		
	55			······	√	-	-		
	56				√	-	-		
	57				√	-	-		
1	58					~	-		
2	59					√	=		
3	60					~	=		
4	61					✓	=	 -	
6	62					√	=		
7	63					~	=		
5	64					√	=		
8	65					~	=		
9	66					~	=		1
11	67					~	=		
12	68					~	=		
13	69					~	=		
14	70					√	=		1
15	71					~	=		
16	72					✓	=		1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. : 20110726

	Inc	lex of (	Claim	) 	11 E>	416629 aminer	Reexa	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ROOT ET AL. Art Unit 3767							
✓	R	ejected		-	Can	celled		N	Non-E	Elected		Α		Арр	eal
=	A	llowed		÷	Res	tricted		I	Interf	erence		0	С	bjec	cted
	Claims r	enumbered	in the sa	ame	order as pr	esented by	applica	ant		🗌 СРА	C	] т.о	).	🗆 R	.1.47
	CLA	IM							DATE						
Fi	inal	Original	12/02/2	800	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/	/2010	07/28/2010	07/27/2011					
	17	73							✓	=					
	18	74							✓	=					
	19	75							√	=					
:	20	76							✓	=					
:	21	77							✓	=					

=

=

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

10

22

78

79

Part of Paper No. : 20110726

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
ssue Classification	11416629	ROOT ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY OSINSKI	3767

	ORIGINAL							INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION								
	CLASS		Ş	SUBCLASS		CLAIMED						NON-CLAIMED				
604			164.1			А	6	1	М	5 / 178 (2006.01.01)						
	CB	OSS REE	BENCE	S)		A	6	1	М	25 / 00 (2006.01.01)						
	CROSS REFERENCE(S)															
CLASS	SS SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)				СК)											
604	525															

	Claims re	numbere	ed in the sa	ame orde	r as prese	ented by a	applicant		СР	A [	] T.D.	[	☐ R.1.	47	
Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
1	58	17	73												
2	59	18	74												
3	60	19	75												
4	61	20	76												
5	64	21	77												
6	62	22	79												
7	63														
8	65														
9	66														
10	78														
11	67														
12	68														
13	69														
14	70														
15	71														
16	72														

/BRADLEY OSINSKI/ Examiner.Art Unit 3767	7/27/2011	Total Clain	ns Allowed:
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	2	2
/KEVIN C SIRMONS/ Supervisory Patent Examiner.Art Unit 3767	07/28/2011	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	58	3

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20110726

PATENT APPLICATION

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the application of: Attorney Docket No.: 2005.86US01 Confirmation No.: 5061 Howard Root et al. Application No.: 11/416,629 Examiner: James Bradley Osinski Filed: May 3, 2006 Group Art Unit: 3767 COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY For:

PROCEDURES

### **REQUEST FOR CONTINUED EXAMINATION (RCE) TRANSMITTAL**

Mail Stop RCE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR § 1.114 of the above-

### identified application.

- 1. Submission required under 37 CFR § 1.114
  - Previously submitted [] a.
    - Please enter in the present application the unentered Amendment [] under 37 CFR § 1.116, with any attachments, filed on \_\_\_\_\_ in said prior application.
    - Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief [] previously filed on \_\_\_\_\_
    - [] Other

#### b. [X]Enclosed

- A Preliminary Amendment is enclosed. Claims added by this [X] Amendment are properly numbered consecutively beginning with the number next following the highest numbered claim in the prior application.
- Affidavit(s)/Declaration(s) []
- Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) ] [
- [] Other

2. [A] The ming lee is calculated below:	2.	[X]	The filing fee is calculated below:
--	----	-----	-------------------------------------

	Claims	Highest	D					
	Remaining After	No. Previously	Present Extra	Small			Langa	
	Amendment	Paid For	(Equals)	Entity Rate	Fee	OR	Large Entity Rate	Fee
Total	22	- 30	= 0	x 26	\$0		x 52	\$
Indep.	2	- 4	= 0	x 110	\$0		x 220	\$
RCE fee				+ 405	\$405		+ 810	\$
Mult. Dep.			=	+ 195	\$0		+ 390	\$
				TOTAL	\$405	OR	TOTAL	\$

[] First Presentation of Multiple Dependent Claim [MDC]

If the entry in Column 1 is less than the entry in Column 2, write "0" in Column 3. If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, write "20" in this space.

- If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, write "3" in this space. \*\*\* The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found from the equivalent box in Column 1 of a prior Amendment or the number of claims originally filed.
- 3. Electronic payment is submitted by credit card (The RCE fee under 37 CFR  $[\mathbf{X}]$ § 1.17(e) is required by 37 CFR § 1.114 when the RCE is filed). The Commissioner is hereby authorized to grant any extensions of time and to charge any fees under 37 CFR §§ 1.16 and 1.17 that may be required during the entire pendency of this application to Deposit Account No. 16-0631.

Respectfully submitted,

Paul C. Onderick Registration No. 45354

Customer No. 24113 Patterson Thuente Christensen Pedersen, P.A. 4800 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-2100 Telephone: 612.349.5766

Please grant any extension of time necessary for entry; charge any fee due to Deposit Account No. 16-0631.

PATENT APPLICATION

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the application of:

Howard Root et al.

Application No.: 11/416,629

Filed: May 3, 2006

Confirmation No.: 5061 Examiner: James Bradley Osinski Group Art Unit: 3767

Attorney Docket No.: 2005.86US01

For: COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES

### PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

### INTRODUCTORY COMMENTS

In response to the Office Action of December 21, 2010, and in connection with the Request for Continuing Examination (RCE) filed herewith, amendment to the above-identified patent application is requested.

The present amendment comprises the following sections:

- A. Amendments to the Claims
- B. Remarks

Please grant any extension of time necessary for entry; charge any fee due to Deposit Account No. 16-0631.

# AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

A detailed listing of all claims that are, or were, in the present application, irrespective of whether the claim(s) remain(s) under examination in the application is presented below. The claims are presented in ascending order and each includes one status identifier. Those claims not cancelled or withdrawn but amended by the current amendment utilize the following notations for amendment: 1. deleted matter is shown by strikethrough for six or more characters and double brackets for five or fewer characters; and 2. added matter is shown by underlining.

2

Application No. 11/416,629

1-57. (Canceled).

58. (Currently Amended) A device for use with a <u>standard</u> guide catheter, the standard guide <u>catheter</u> having a continuous lumen extending for a <u>predefined</u> length from a proximal end at a hemostatic valve to a distal end adapted to be placed in a branch artery, the continuous lumen of the guide catheter having a <u>circular</u> cross-sectional inner diameter sized such that interventional cardiology devices are insertable into and through the lumen to the branch artery, the device comprising:

a flexible tip portion defining a non-expandable tubular structure having a circular crosssection and a length that is shorter than the <u>predefined</u> length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the tubular structure having a cross-sectional outer diameter sized to be insertable through the cross-sectional inner diameter of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and defining a coaxial lumen having a cross-sectional inner diameter through which interventional cardiology devices are insertable; and

a substantially rigid portion proximal of and operably connected to, and more rigid along a longitudinal axis than, the flexible tip portion and defining a non-tubular structure having a maximal cross-sectional dimension at a proximal portion that is non-circular and smaller than the cross-sectional outer diameter of the flexible tip portion and having a length that, when combined with the length of the flexible distal tip portion, defines a total length of the device along the longitudinal axis that is longer than the length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter,

3

### Application No. 11/416,629

such that when at least a distal portion of the flexible tip portion is extended distally of the distal end of the guide catheter, at least a portion of the proximal portion of the substantially rigid portion extends proximally through the hemostatic valve in common with interventional cardiology devices that are insertable into the guide catheter.

59. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the tubular structure includes a distal portion adapted to be extended beyond the distal end of the guide catheter while a proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter, such that the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by the interventional cardiology device passed through and beyond the coaxial lumen that would otherwise tend to dislodge the guide catheter from the branch artery.

60. (Currently Amended) The device of claim 59 wherein the proximal portion of the tubular structure further comprises structure defining a proximal <u>side</u> opening <u>extending for a distance</u> along <u>the longitudinal axis</u>, and accessible from a longitudinal side <u>defined transverse to the</u> <u>longitudinal axis</u>, to receive an interventional cardiology device into the coaxial lumen while the proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter.

61. (Currently Amended) The device of claim 60 wherein the proximal <u>side</u> opening includes structure defining a full circumference portion and structure defining a partially cylindrical portion.

4

62. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the tubular structure includes a flexible cylindrical distal tip portion and a flexible cylindrical reinforced portion proximal to the flexible distal tip portion.

63. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 62 wherein the flexible cylindrical reinforced portion is reinforced with metallic elements in a braided or coiled pattern.

64. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 59 wherein the flexible cylindrical distal tip portion further comprises a radiopaque marker proximate a distal tip.

65. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the cross-sectional inner diameter of the coaxial lumen of the tubular structure is not more than one French smaller than the cross-sectional inner diameter of the guide catheter.

66. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the substantially rigid portion includes from distal to proximal direction, a cross-sectional shape having a full circumference portion, a hemicylindrical portion and an arcuate portion.

67. (Currently Amended) A device for use with a <u>standard</u> guide catheter, <u>the standard guide</u> <u>catheter</u> having a continuous lumen extending for a <u>predefined</u> length from a proximal end at a hemostatic valve to a distal end adapted to be placed in a branch artery, the continuous lumen of the guide catheter having a circular cross-section and a cross-sectional inner diameter sized such

### Application No. 11/416,629

₿ X S

that interventional cardiology devices are insertable into and through the lumen to the branch artery, the device comprising:

an elongate structure having an overall length that is longer than the <u>predefined</u> length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the elongate structure including:

a flexible tip portion defining a non-expandable tubular structure having a circular crosssection that is smaller than the circular cross-section of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and a length that is shorter than the <u>predefined</u> length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the flexible tip portion being sized having a cross-sectional outer diameter sized to be insertable through the cross-sectional inner diameter of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and defining a coaxial lumen having a cross-sectional inner diameter through which interventional cardiology devices are insertable;

a reinforced portion proximal to the flexible tip portion; and

a substantially rigid portion proximal of and connected to, and more rigid along a longitudinal axis than, the flexible tip portion and defining a non-tubular structure having a maximal cross-sectional dimension at a proximal portion that is non-circular and smaller than the cross-sectional outer diameter of the flexible tip portion,

such that when at least a distal portion of the flexible tip portion is extended distally of the distal end of the guide catheter with at least proximal portion of the reinforced portion remaining within the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, at least a portion of the proximal portion of the substantially rigid portion extends proximally through the hemostatic valve in common with interventional cardiology devices that are insertable into the guide catheter.

6

### Application No. 11/416,629

68. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein, when the distal portion of the flexible tip portion is insertable through the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and beyond the distal end of the guide catheter, the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by an interventional cardiology device passed through and beyond the coaxial lumen that would otherwise tend to dislodge the guide catheter from the branch artery.

69. (Currently Amended) The device of claim 67 wherein the substantially rigid portion further includes a partially cylindrical portion defining an opening <u>extending for a distance</u> along a side thereof <u>defined transverse to a longitudinal axis that is</u> adapted to receive an interventional cardiology device passed through continuous lumen of the guide catheter and into the coaxial lumen while the device is inserted into the continuous lumen, the opening extending substantially along at least a portion of a length of the substantially rigid portion.

70. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein, after the device is inserted into the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the device extends an overall effective length of a coaxial lumen through which an interventional cardiology device may be inserted while utilizing only a single hemostatic valve and without any telescoping structure preassembled prior to the device being inserted into the continuous lumen of the guide catheter.

71. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67, further comprising a radiopaque marker proximate the distal portion of the flexible tip portion.

7

72. (Currently Amended) The device of claim 67, wherein the reinforced portion is reinforced with metallic elements in a braided or coiled pattern [[1]].

73. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein the cross-sectional inner diameter of the coaxial lumen of the flexible distal portion is not more than one French smaller than the cross-sectional inner diameter of the guide catheter.

74. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein the substantially rigid portion includes, starting at a from distal to proximal direction, a cross-sectional shape having a full circumference portion, a hemicylindrical portion and an arcuate portion.

75. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein the elongate structure includes, starting at the distal portion of the flexible distal portion, at least a first portion having a first flexural modulus, a second portion having a second flexural modulus greater than the first flexural modulus, and a third portion having a third flexural modulus greater than the second flexural modulus.

76. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 75 in which the first flexural modulus is about 13,000 PSI plus or minus 5000 PSI, the second flexural modulus is about 29,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI, and the third portion flexural modulus is about 49,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI.

8

77. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 75 in which the first portion is about 0.1 cm in length, the second portion is about three cm in length, and the third portion is about five cm in length.

78. (New) The device of claim 58 wherein the predefined length of the guide catheter is about 100 cm and the total length of the device is about 125 cm.

79. (New) The device of claim 67 wherein the predefined length of the guide catheter is about 100 cm and the total length of the device is about 125 cm.

9

### <u>REMARKS</u>

Claims 58-77 are pending. By this Amendment, claims 58, 60, 61, 67, 69 and 72 are amended for clarification, and new claims 78 and 79 are added. Support for the clarifying amendments can be found throughout the specification as originally filed. Support for the new claims can be found at pg. 4, lines 4-5 and pg. 6, line 6.

Presentation of the claim amendments made herein is not an admission of any lack of either inherent or explicit written description support for the pending claim language, and Applicants maintain the right to present new arguments, amendments, and claims in subsequent prosecution.

No narrowing amendments are intended and no new matter has been added by the amendments.

### Claim Rejections - 35 U.S.C. § 112

With respect to paragraph 1.a and 4.u of the Office Action, Applicants submit that the rejection of independent claims 58 and 67 for lack of written description is an improper attempt to limit Applicant's claim scope to only the specific embodiments depicted. The MPEP, including MPEP § 2111.01, as well as Federal Circuit case law, repeatedly emphasize that claim scope is not to be limited to the embodiments depicted in the specification and that limitations in the specification should not be read into the claims. *See, Liebel-Flarsheim Co. v. Medrad, Inc.,* 358 F.3d 898, 906 (Fed. Cir. 2004)

10

Satisfaction of the written description requires only that the specification convey with reasonable clarity to those skilled in the art that, as of the filing date sought, applicant was in possession of the invention as now claimed. MPEP § 2163(I)(B) (citing *Vas-Cath, Inc. v. Marhurkar*, 935 F.2d 1555, 1563-64 (Fed. Cir. 1991)). The application as filed clearly describes and differentiates circular, cylindrical tubular shapes from those that are partially circumferential, non-circular or non-tubular, for example, and conveys the description of the claimed invention to one skilled in the art. The rejection of paragraph 1.a. of the Office Action and the arguments present in paragraph 4.u of the Office Action would seek to require Applicants to submit an essentially unlimited number of figures describing every conceivable shape other than circular in order for the applicant to be entitled to use the term non-circular. Plainly, this is not what is intended or required by the statute or the case law. Such a rejection is both legally improper and factually unfounded.

Without acquiescing in the Examiner's position with respect to the negative limitations in independent claims 58 and 67, and without surrendering any claim scope or right to assert similar claims in a future application, Applicant has amended these claims to remove these terms solely for the purpose of advancing prosecution, and the rejection under paragraph 1.a of the Office Action should be withdrawn.

With respect to the rejection of dependent claim 65 in paragraph 1.b. of the Office Action, support for the 1 French difference between the diameter of the claimed device and the diameter of a standard guidewire can be clearly found, for example, in the paragraph of the specification as originally filed at page 5, starting at line 8. While the word "gap" may not be used in this paragraph, without a doubt the concept of a 1 French difference between the two

8.00

diameters is described. Accordingly, the rejection in paragraph 1.b. of the Office Action should be withdrawn.

With respect to the rejection of claim 70 in paragraph 1.c. of the Office Action, it is noted that the arguments made in the previous response with respect to this rejection were not addressed in the Office Action. In addition to the support for a single hemostatic valve as previously identified in Figure 4, additional support can be at page 9 of the specification as originally filed, beginning at line 15 describing the ability to use embodiments of the invention with existing hemostatic valve arrangements. When read in context in view of the entire disclosure that describes the disadvantages of needing additional hemostatic valves (e.g., page 4, line 5), a person skilled in the art would plainly understand that the passage at page 9 is describing the use of the invention with a single hemostatic valve as is preferred in the existing hemostatic value arrangements. Accordingly, this rejection in paragraph 1.c. of the Office Action should be withdrawn.

### Claim Rejections - 35 U.S.C. § 103

Claims 58-65, 67, 68, 70-73 and 75-77 remain rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Niazi (U.S. Patent No. 6,638,268) in view of Solar (U.S. Publ. No. 2003/0195546A1). These rejections are respectfully traversed as a *prima facie* case of obviousness has not been established.

With respect to paragraphs 2.d, 2.l, and 4.v of the Office Action, independent claims 58 and 67 have been amended to clarify that it is the "<u>predefined</u> length" of the "<u>standard</u> guide catheter" which is being used as the basis for the limits on the claimed length of the "flexible tip portion." No narrowing of intended claim scope is made by these clarifying amendments.

12

Contrary to the arguments set forth in paragraph 4.v., the recitation of the "<u>predefined</u> length" in the preamble must be treated as a claim limitation. "Any terminology in the preamble that limits the structure of the claimed invention must be treated as a claim limitation." MPEP § 2111.02(I). Plainly, the reference to the "<u>predefined</u> length" is a limitation that limits the structure of the "flexible tip portion" of the claim invention. Accordingly, Niazi's tip portion 52 cannot satisfy this claim limitation.

With respect to paragraphs 2.d, 2.l, and 4.w of the Office Action, independent claims 58 and 67 have been amended to clarify that the intended scope of the claims was that the "flexible tip" is less rigid than the "rigid portion" by adding the clarifying language that the "rigid portion" is "<u>more rigid along a longitudinal axis than</u>, the flexible tip portion." No narrowing of intended claim scope is made by these clarifying amendments. In view of the clarifying amendment, the argument in paragraph 4.w based on the misconstruction of the intended scope of the claims has been overcome. Accordingly, as Niazi's distal portion is reinforced and rigid, Niazi cannot satisfy this claim limitation.

With respect to paragraphs 2.d, 2.l, and 4.x of the Office Action, the arguments for a reasoned rationale for combining Niazi with Solar based on the motivation of "using less material" made in paragraph 4.x are traversed. First, the argument of "using less material" is effectively an argument for a "less expensive product." However, the amount of material alone does not dictate the cost of a product such as the claimed invention. A person skilled in the art would recognize that changing the shape or eliminating material from that of an off-the-shelf tube actually would result in a more expensive product, not a less expensive product, due to the additional processing requirements, or the requirement for a specially constructed tube, or the

requirements for joining together two different members of different shapes. Second, the argument of "using less material" effectively ignores the reasoning recited in paragraph 4.w of the Office Action that the device must be "rigid enough to allow the device to be advanced through the guide catheter." The need for sufficient rigidity in the claimed invention in order to operate as designed works against any kind of blanket assertion that it would be obvious to reduce cost by reducing material.

With respect to paragraphs 2.f, 3.t, and 4.y of the Office Action, dependent claims 60 and 69 have been amended to clarify that the intended scope of the claims was that the "<u>side</u> opening" is not an end by adding the clarifying language to claim 60 of "structure defining a proximal <u>side</u> opening <u>extending for a distance</u> along the longitudinal axis, and accessible from a longitudinal side <u>defined transverse to the longitudinal axis</u>," and the clarifying language to claim 69 of "defining an opening <u>extending for a distance</u> along a side thereof <u>defined transverse</u> to a longitudinal axis that is adapted to receive an interventional cardiology device." No narrowing of intended claim scope is made by these clarifying amendments. In view of the clarifying amendments, the argument in paragraph 4.y based on the misconstruction of the intended scope of the claims as reading on an end instead of a side has been overcome. With respect to paragraphs 2.e, 2.m and 2.n of the Office Action, independent claims 58 and 67 have been amended have been amended to clarify that the intended scope of the claims in that the rigid portion has "a length that, when combined with the length of the flexible distal tip portion, defines a total length of the device along the longitudinal axis that is longer than the length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter".

Application No. 11/416,629

N N

With respect to paragraphs 2.g and 2.r of the Office Action, it is respectfully submitted that the argument that a hypothetical partial turn of a coil could satisfy the claimed limitation of a "partially cylindrical portion a specious argument as the coil 55 is surrounding the inner guide catheter 52 and does nothing to alter the fact that the inner guide catheter 52 is, admittedly, a circular, cylindrical construction and does not show a non-circular, partially cylindrical structure as required by dependent claim 61 or a hemicylindrical portion as required by dependent claim 74.

With respect to paragraph 2.s of the Office Action, it is respectfully submitted that the present application has shown the particular purpose and stated problem that the claimed structural arrangement overcomes, as recited, for example, in dependent claim 59. The argument advanced in paragraph 2.s of the Office Action is a classical example of the use of impermissible hindsight.

Claims 66, 69 and 74 remain rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Niazi in view of Solar and further in view of Klein et al (U.S. Patent No. 5,776,141). These rejections are respectfully traversed as a *prima facie* case of obviousness has not been established.

With respect to paragraphs 2.n, 3.t, and 4.z of the Office Action, as the argument in paragraph 4.z can best be understood, the sections of Klein or any of the other references may be labeled however the Examiner would like; however, the teaching of each of these references must be applied to the invention as claimed. Here the claimed inventions include numerous limitations with respect to the proximal and distal relation of sections of the device along a longitudinal axis of the device. Contrary to the assertion made in paragraph 2.n that "One may

15

Application No. 11/416,629

assemble the device as they see fit, as there is no structure preventing such", there are numerous claim limitations defining the structural proximal and distal relation of the sections along the longitudinal axis. Applicants respectfully submit that however Klein, Solar or Niazi are labeled, none of them teach the claimed arrangement of sections along that longitudinal axis. All of the cited references teach an arrangement of sections along a longitudinal axis having different flexibilities than the claimed inventions. Accordingly, a *prima facie* case of obviousness has not been established for the claimed inventions.

The arguments made in the prior responses are hereby adopted and incorporated by reference.

In view of the foregoing, it is submitted that this application is in condition for allowance. Favorable consideration and prompt allowance of the application are respectfully requested.

The Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned if the Examiner believes it would be useful to advance prosecution.

Respectfully submitted,

Paul C. Onderick Registration No. 45354

Customer No. 24113 Patterson Thuente Christensen Pedersen, P.A. 4800 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-2100 Telephone: 612.349.5766

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal											
Application Number:	114	16629									
Filing Date:	03-	May-2006									
Title of Invention:	Coa	ixial guide catheter	for interventio	nal cardiology pro	cedures						
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Hov	ward Root									
Filer:	Pau	ll C. Onderick/Mary	Peterson								
Attorney Docket Number: 2005.86US01											
Filed as Small Entity											
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees											
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)						
Basic Filing:											
Pages:											
Claims:											
Miscellaneous-Filing:											
Petition:											
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:											
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:											
Extension-of-Time:											

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Request for continued examination 2801 1 4				405
	Total in USD (\$)			405

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	9495321				
Application Number:	11416629				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5061				
Title of Invention:	Coaxial guide catheter for interventional cardiology procedures				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root				
Customer Number:	24113				
Filer:	Paul C. Onderick/Mary Peterson				
Filer Authorized By:	Paul C. Onderick				
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01				
Receipt Date:	22-FEB-2011				
Filing Date:	03-MAY-2006				
Time Stamp:	16:55:40				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes			
Payment Type	Credit Card			
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$405			
RAM confirmation Number	4037			
Deposit Account	160631			
Authorized User ONDERICK, PAUL C				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				

A01465

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)									
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)									
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)									
File Listing:									
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)				
1	Request for Continued Examination	or Continued Examination 2005_86US01_RCE.pdf		no	2				
	(RCE)	2005_000001_nct.par	cf6f660df5f86fc833311a57af4d932389f3e8 a2	110	2				
Warnings:									
This is not a US	PTO supplied RCE SB30 form.								
Information:									
2		2005_86US01_amdt.pdf		yes	16				
2		2003_000301_umutpu	a86cf1dfabdf2e9842d4f4de8760a3abedec 01a3	yes	10				
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description								
	Document Des	Start	End						
	Preliminary Amendment 1 1								
	Claims		2		9				
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment     10     16								
Warnings:									
Information:									
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	30135	no	2				
			309dbaec3b933a8ec7732d03bc0d0d1107 ab29b9		-				
Warnings:	Warnings:								
Information:									
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	62	24401					

A01466

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	9495321				
Application Number:	11416629				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	5061				
Title of Invention:	Coaxial guide catheter for interventional cardiology procedures				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root				
Customer Number:	24113				
Filer:	Paul C. Onderick/Mary Peterson				
Filer Authorized By:	Paul C. Onderick				
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01				
Receipt Date:	22-FEB-2011				
Filing Date:	03-MAY-2006				
Time Stamp:	16:55:40				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes			
Payment Type	Credit Card			
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$405			
RAM confirmation Number	4037			
Deposit Account	160631			
Authorized User ONDERICK, PAUL C				
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)				

A01468

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)								
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)								
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)								
File Listing:								
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)			
1	Request for Continued Examination 2005_86US01_RCE.pdf		66940	no	2			
	(RCE)	2003_000301_RCE.pdf	cf6f660df5f86fc833311a57af4d932389f3e8 a2	110	2			
Warnings:	· · · · · ·							
This is not a USI	PTO supplied RCE SB30 form.							
Information:								
2		2005_86US01_amdt.pdf	527326	yes	16			
-		2003_000301_41144.p41	a86cf1dfabdf2e9842d4f4de8760a3abedec 01a3	yes	10			
	Multip	art Description/PDF files in	.zip description					
	Document Des	Start	End					
	Preliminary Amendment 1 1							
	Claims 2 9							
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks	Made in an Amendment	10		6			
Warnings:								
Information:								
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	30135	no	2			
					_			
Warnings:								
Information:			-					
		Total Files Size (in bytes	): 62	24401				

A01469

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	Under the Pa	perwork Reduc	ction Act of 19	95, no persons are	e required to respor		nd Trademark Off	ice; U.S	. DEPARTME	007. OMB 0651-003 ENT OF COMMERC OMB control numbe
P	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875						Docket Number 6,629	Filing Date 05/03/2006		To be Mailed
	A	PPLICATIO	N AS FILE (Column 1		(Column 2)	SMALL		OR		HER THAN
	FOR		NUMBER FIL	.ED NU	MBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A	N/A		1	N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), 4		N/A		N/A	N/A			N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(0), (p),	E	N/A N/A		N/A	N/A			N/A	
	AL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *		X\$ =		OR	X\$ =	
	EPENDENT CLAIN CFR 1.16(h))	IS	mi	nus 3 = *		X\$ =			X\$ =	
APPLICATION SIZE FEE       If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).         MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))										
* If t	he difference in col	umn 1 is less th	han zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.		TOTAL			TOTAL	
	02/22/2011	(Column 1 CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PRE <b>V</b> IOUSLY	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMAI RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR		ER THAN ALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR	AMENDMEN		PAID FOR				0.0		Τ ΔΔ (Ψ)
NDN	1.16(i)) Independent	* 22 * 0	Minus	** 30 ***4	= 0	X \$26 =	0	OR	X \$ =	
ЧЧ ЧЧ	(37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***4	= 0	X \$110 =	0	OR	X \$ =	
A		IZE FEE (37 CF		DENT CLAIM (37 CF	D 1 46/31			OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
		(Column 1	)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
<b>—</b>		CLAIMS REMAININ AFTER AMENDMEN		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
MENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	-	X\$ =		OR	X \$ =	
NDN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X\$ =		OR	X\$ =	
AMEND	Application S	ize Fee (37 CF	R 1.16(s))					ł		
AN	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	ILTIPLE DEPEN	DENT GLAIM (37 CF	R 1.16(j))			OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** If *** I The	the entry in column the "Highest Numb f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number F	er Previously P per Previously I Previously Paid	Paid For" IN TH Paid For" IN T For" (Total or	IIS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is less Independent) is th	than 20, enter "20' s than 3, enter "3".	· /POLIN	opriate box in colu	mn 1.		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

VSI\_00000139

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

	ed States Paten	T AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Adress: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22: www.uspto.gov	FOR PATENTS	
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
11/416,629	05/03/2006	Howard Root	2005.86US01	5061	
24113 <b>PATTERSON</b>	7590 12/21/201 THUENTE CHRISTER	0 NSEN PEDERSEN, P.A.	EXAMINER		
4800 IDS CEN	TER		OSINSKI, BRA	DLEY JAMES	
80 SOUTH 8T	H STREET IS, MN 55402-2100		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
	IO, MIN 357102 2100		3767		
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE	
			12/21/2010	PAPER	

## Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

PTOL-90A (Rev. 04/07)

	Application No.	Applicant(s)				
	11/416,629	ROOT ET AL.				
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit				
	BRADLEY J. OSINSKI	3767				
The MAILING DATE of this communication app Period for Reply	bears on the cover sheet with the c	correspondence address				
<ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE <u>3</u> MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul>						
Status						
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on <u>08 O</u>	ctober 2010.					
	action is non-final.					
3) Since this application is in condition for allowar		osecution as to the merits is				
closed in accordance with the practice under E	Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 45	53 O.G. 213.				
Disposition of Claims						
·	n					
<ul> <li>4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdraw</li> <li>5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>6) Claim(s) <u>58-77</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> </ul>	6) Claim(s) $58-77$ is/are rejected.					
Application Papers						
<ul> <li>9) The specification is objected to by the Examine</li> <li>10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) accession and a constraint of the second second</li></ul>	epted or b) objected to by the I drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See ion is required if the drawing(s) is ob	e 37 CFR 1.85(a). jected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).				
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119						
<ul> <li>12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign</li> <li>a) All b) Some * c) None of:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority documents</li> <li>2. Certified copies of the priority documents</li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the prior application from the International Bureau</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list</li> </ul>	s have been received. s have been received in Applicati rity documents have been receive u (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	on No ed in this National Stage				
Attachment(s)						
<ol> <li>Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)</li> <li>Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)</li> <li>Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date</li> </ol>	4) Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail Da 5) Notice of Informal P 6) Other:	ate				
US. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 08-06) Office Ac	ction Summary Pa	art of Paper No./Mail Date 20101213				

Application/Control Number: 11/416,629 Art Unit: 3767

### DETAILED ACTION

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

1. Claims 58-77 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the written description requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventor(s), at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention.

a. In independent claims 58 and 67, Applicant includes numerous negative limitations that are not in the original application including non-expandable, nontubular and non-circular. These negative limitations, while precluding certain shapes, encompass shapes that were not in the application as originally filed.

b. Claim 65, Applicant includes another limitation limiting the gap between the tubular structure and guide catheter to be less than one french. However, this was not found during a word search of the specification.

c. Claim 70, Applicant includes another negative limitation regarding only a single hemostatic valve and some intended use that is also not immediately found in the specification. Mapping the claim to the specification is requested.

Application/Control Number: 11/416,629 Art Unit: 3767

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

2. Claims 58-65, 67, 68, 70-73 and 75-77 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as

being unpatentable over Niazi (6,638,268) in view of Solar (2003/0195546).

d. Regarding claim 58, Niazi discloses a coaxial guide catheter 52 comprising a tubular structure (see figures 3 and 6) that has a circular crosssection and is sized to be insertable though the lumen of the guide catheter 51 and defines a coaxial lumen though which cardiology devices are insertable. The distal flexible tip of the coaxial guide catheter 52 includes a taper (figure 3) that is flexible and is suitable for extending beyond the distal end of the guide catheter and is of a size that an interventional cardiology device is insertable. A rigid portion is proximal of and connected to the flexible tip portion. that when combined with the tip is longer than the lumen of the catheter (figure 3). The hemostatic valve 56 allows the rigid portion to extend proximally while the flexible tip is extended distally of the catheter with an interventional cardiology device (such as an obturator) within the catheter (such as figure 3).

While Niazi substantially discloses the apparatus as claimed, it does not disclose the rigid portion coupled to the tubular structure having a non-circular cross section.

Page 3

# Application/Control Number: 11/416,629 Art Unit: 3767

However, Solar discloses an elongate device comprising a pushing member 5 and tracking member 7 that is rigid and becomes more flexible as it moves distally (Paragraph 25). Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to replace the elongate structure of Niazi proximal the coil 55 with a rigid pushing structure (including the flexibility gradient) as taught by Solar as it would provide the expected result of decreasing the amount of material required proximally and allow the guide catheter 50 to be guided to the desired location.

Regarding the non-circular shape specifically, at the time the invention was made, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to a person of ordinary skill in the art to modify the pushing member 5 to be non-circular because Applicant has not disclosed that such a limitation provides an unexpected advantage, is used for a particular purpose or solves a stated problem. One of ordinary skill in the art, furthermore, would have expected Applicant's invention to perform equally well with Niazi and Solar because a noncircular cross-section would have the ability to perform the same function as the rod taught by Solar with only the expected result of minimizing the profile of the rod inside the device. Therefore, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to modify Niazi and Solar to obtain the invention as specified in claim 28.

e. Regarding claim 59, as can be seen in figure 3 (figure 1 may also be used to assist in the visualization) the device is capable of/adapted to extend beyond the guide catheter while a proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide

VSI\_00000144

Page 4

catheter, such that the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by a device passing through the catheter that would otherwise dislodge the catheter (Col.6 lines 6-9).

f. Regarding claim 60, Niazi discloses a coil 55. The first proximal turn of the coil defines a proximal opening along and accessible from a longitudinal side that is capable of receiving an interventional cardiology device (such as the obturator) into the coaxial lumen while the proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter.

g. Regarding claim 61, a partial turn of the coil defines a partial cylindrical portion and a full turn of the coil defines a full circumference portion.

Regarding claim 62, the tubular structure is comprised of a flexible
 cylindrical distal tip (figures 3 and 6) and a reinforced portion proximal the distal
 tip (Col.6 lines 49-51).

i. Regarding claim 63, Niazi discloses a reinforcing coil. However, Niazi does not disclose the coil made of metal specifically. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to choose metal as the reinforcing coil material since it has been held to be within the general skill of a worker in the art to select a known material on the basis of its suitability for the intended use as a matter of obvious design choice. *In re Leshin, 227 F.2d 197. 125 USPQ 416 (CCPA 1960).* 

j. Regarding claim 64, while Niazi substantially discloses the apparatus as claimed, it does not disclose a radiopaque marker proximate the distal tip.

Page 5

However, Solar discloses a radiopaque marker 17 to allow the system's position to be monitored. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to modify the device of Niazi with a radiopaque marker as taught by Solar to allow the system's position to be monitored.

k. Regarding claim 65, while Niazi discloses the catheter 52 is 8 French and the outer catheter is 9 French, making it one French smaller.

I. Regarding claim 67, see claim 58 above. Also see the reinforcing portion via coil 55.

m. Regarding claim 68, see claim 59 above.

n. Regarding claim 70, as can be seen in figure 3, the device extends an overall effective length of a coaxial lumen through which a cardiology device (such as the obturator) may be inserted while using only the hemostatic valve on the device since the device does not have to be used with the guide catheter of Niazi. Since the guide catheter itself is not claimed (other than in the preamble) any guide catheter may potentially be used with the device, including ones without a hemostatic valve. The assembly order is also intended use since these are apparatus claims. One may assemble the device as they see fit, as there is no structure preventing such.

o. Regarding claim 71, see claim 64 above.

p. Regarding claim 72, see claim 63 above (this claim also appears to have an extra letter 'l' at the end of it).

- q. Regarding claim 73, see claim 65 above.
- r. Regarding claim 74, see claim 66 above.

s. Regarding claims 75-77, While Niazi substantially discloses the apparatus as claimed, it does not disclose the flexural modulus' or length of each section. At the time the invention was made, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to a person of ordinary skill in the art to assign specific flexural modulus' and lengths to each section of Niazi because Applicant has not disclosed that the lengths and modulus' provides an advantage, is used for a particular purpose, or solves a stated problem. One of ordinary skill in the art, furthermore, would have expected Applicant's invention to perform equally well as the device of Niazi as both are customized for reaching a particular point in the body, customizing a device for a particular portion of the body was and is notoriously well known with in the art. Niazi itself is customized by adding bends and support so that the proper location may be reached. Therefore, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to modify Niazi as to obtain the invention as specified in claims 34 and 35.

3. Claims 66, 69 and 74 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Niazi (6,638,268) and Solar (2003/0195546) as applied to claims 58 and 67 above and further in view of Klein et al (5,776,141).

t. Regarding claims 66, 69 and 74, while Niazi and Solar substantially disclose the apparatus as claimed, they do not disclose a hemicylindrical portion of an arcuate portion (it is unclear what shape the pusher of Solar is). However,

Klein discloses a circular pushing member 22 (circles being complete arcs) with a tracking member/sheath 60" that covers a delivery catheter 12 (disclosed for both fluid delivery and stent delivery). The sheath of Klein has a slant at the proximal end that gives it both fully cylindrical and partial cylindrical portions. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to modify the elongate structure of Niazi with a rigid pushing structure (including the flexibility gradient) and tracking member (including the cylindrical shape) as taught by Klein (and Solar) as it would provide the expected result of decreasing the amount of material required proximally, allow the guide catheter 50 to be guided to the desired location and also allow the tracking member to be used for fluid delivery.

### **Response to Arguments**

4. Applicant's arguments filed 10/8/2010 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive.

u. Applicant argues that support is present for the negative limitations rejected above. The Examiner is not convinced by Applicant's arguments as the amendments, if allowed, would entitle them to more coverage than is disclosed in their application. Additionally, the mete-and-bounds of such negative limitations are not clear. For example, regarding the non-circular limitation, page 13 states that the rigid member may have a fully circumferential section and a hemicylindrical section (in addition to other sections). The fully circumferential section is circular and the hemi-cylindrical section is partially circular. Thus at

least part of the rigid portion seems cylindrical, contrary to Applicant's claims. While the hemispherical portion is non-circular under one interpretation, it does not provide support for other interpretations of non-circular, such as rectangular, square, other polygonal shapes or ovular. The same is applicable to non-tubular and non-expandable, it is uncertain where the threshold is for each negative limitation is such that they may encompass structures not disclosed by Applicant and thus they constitute new matter.

v. Applicant argues Niazi does not disclose a flexible tip portion that has the claimed length. This is not persuasive for two reasons. The first is that Applicant has not positively claimed the guide catheter. It is only present in the preamble and the preamble makes it clear a device is being claimed (second word of claim) and that said device that does not include the guide catheter in the 'comprising' section. Thus any guide catheter may be imagined which has a length significantly longer than the tip portion. Secondly, the combination rejection above makes it clear that the entire length of Niazi's 52 is not being considered the tip *portion*.

w. Applicant argues that Niazi does not disclose the claimed invention as Niazi teaches the distal portion should be reinforced and more rigid. The Examiner is not convinced as the section of Niazi is reinforced only so that it does not collapse, figures 1-3 show that the reinforced section must be flexible, otherwise it would not be movable in the guide catheter. Col.6 lines 51-54 also specifically stat that the hoop reinforcements are only for preventing collapse and

VSI\_00000149

Page 9

do not prevent the device from bending in a flexible manner. Additionally, Applicant never claims the tip is less rigid than the proximal portion. The proximal portion is disclosed as being substantially rigid. This is interpretable as it is only rigid enough to allow the device to be advanced within the guide catheter.

x. Applicant argues that the motivation of "using less material" is not a reasoned rationale for combining two references. The Examiner is not convinced as cost-savings is as much a reason for inventing something as other reasons. Reducing the material needed by the device would certainly reduce production costs which is a driving factor for any business. Niazi discloses an internal tube 52 that exits from both ends of catheter 51. Since catheter 51 already provides a closed lumen, there is no need for internal tube 52 to do so as well, other than where it exits and enters the catheter 51.

y. Applicant agues that an end does not constitute a longitudinal side. The Examiner maintains that an end is a longitudinal opening and on one of the three sides of a cylinder.

z. Applicant argues against the Klein combination with reference to parts of pushing member 22 and catheter 12 belonging to each other. However, Klein shows a transition of a hemi-spherical portion between a fully circumferential catheter portion 12 and pushing member 22. The Applicant argues that such a transition must automatically belong to the catheter portion 12. However, the Examiner reserves the right to label each section of the device so long as it remains consistent with the labels meaning. The transition section may just as

Page 10

easily be considered part of pushing member 22 (which meets the claim) as it may catheter 12.

#### Conclusion

THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to BRADLEY J. OSINSKI whose telephone number is (571)270-3640. The examiner can normally be reached on M-Th 8AM-5PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Kevin Sirmons can be reached on (571)272-4965. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Bradley J Osinski/ Examiner, Art Unit 3767

/LoAn H. Thanh/ Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 3764 Page 12

#### **EAST Search History**

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L2	742	(604/524-525).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2010/12/14 09:21
L3	4	("20060247661"   "5534007").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 09:46
L11	24366	push\$4 with (rectang\$4 semi\$4 square)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:51
L12	6514	11 and (catheter tube medica\$4)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:51
L15	5948	11 and (catheter tube)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:52
L16	2092	11 same (catheter tube)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 11:52
L17	156	16 and catheter	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/14 12:40
S1	171	(604/510).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2008/11/06 16:26

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20...629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (1 of 11)12/14/2010 4:54:08 PM

VSI\_00000153

		"4601706"   "4610662"   "4655746"   "4689041"). PN. OR ("4832028"). URPN.				
54	51	("3811448"   "4195637"   "4323071"   "4493711"   "4573470"   "4619263"   "4641649"   "4643186"   "4748982"   "4762129"   "4790315"   "4798193"   "4824435"   "5003990"   "5040548"   "5045061"   "5061273"   "5090957"   "5090958"   "5324257"   "5324259"   "5395332"   "5535702"   "5540659"   "5569199"   "5571087"   "55667521"   "5578009"   "5665543"   "5667493"   "5728067"   "573688"   "5728067"   "5730698"   "5752932"   "5882334"   "6071285"   "6394995"   "6447501"   "6500147"   "RE31800").PN. OR ("6740104").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06
S5	13	("5053007"   "5129887"   "5224939"   "5389090"   "5401258"   "5445625"). PN. OR ("5492530"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:10
S6	285	604/103.04	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S7	213	604/103.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S8	540	604/160	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20

US-PGPUB;

EPO; JPO;

DERWENT;

US-PGPUB;

USPAT; USOCR

IBM\_TDB

USOCR; FPRS;

USPAT;

OR

OR

ON

ON

2008/11/06

2008/11/06

16:30

16:27

Page 154 of 453

S2

S3

28

70

("20050182437" |

"6860678").PN.

"4813930" | "4832028" |

"4932413" | "5098412" |

"5122125" | "5472425" |

"5658263" | "6159195" |

"6475195" | "6595952" |

"6610068" | "6689144" |

("3430631" | "3902492" |

"4117836" | "4195637" |

"4299226" | "4323071" | "4423725" | "4445892" | "4453545" | "4581017" |

S9	594	604/161	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20
S10	605	604/162	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S11	1217	604/164.01	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S12	235	604/164.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S13	196	604/164.1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S14	311	604/164.11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S15	484	604/525	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:23
S16	12	("4100393"   "4377165"   "4401433"   "4449973"   "4702735"   "4762516"   "4790817"   "4950252"   "4957488"   "4957489"   "D247975").PN. OR ("5971957").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 08:54
S17	32	("4166469"   "4243050"   "4345606").PN. OR ("5667514").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 09:15
S18	36	("3352306"   "3565074"   "4230123"   "4581019"   "4629450"   "4772264"   "4911691"   "4978334"   "4994027"   "4995866"). PN. OR ("5242410"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 10:45
S19	33	("4323071"   "4456011"   "4995872"   "5053007"   "5053008"   "5108419"   "5147317"   "5151105"   "5190529"   "5242399"   "5330446"   "5531715"   "5549551"   "5702410"   "5702417"   "5769816"   "5814064"   "5843027"   "5846260"   "5849248"   "5891159"   "5897567"   "5916193"   "5980503"   "6048331"   "6068621"   "6090097"   "6093173"   "6129713"   "6231544"   "6251119"   "6290710"   "6391044").PN. OR ("6689152").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earchHistory.11416629\_Accessible Version.htm (3 of 11)12/14/2010 4:54:08 PM and the set of the s$ 

ų. UUS.	USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	14.40

Page 156 of 453

S20	31	("20020103474"	US-PGPUB;	OR	ON	2008/11/07
		"4790831"   "4886506"   "5290229"   "5336182"   "5505698"   "5584803"   "5643231"   "5690611"   "5782741"   "5785706"   "5807249"   "5824031"   "5846229"   "5879295"   "5916214"   "6001085"   "6002955"   "6006137"   "6022341"   "6080151"   "6090084"   "6093173"   "6122552"   "6179809"   "6228052"   "6273881"). PN. OR ("6638268"). URPN.	USPAT; USOCR			13:04
S21	13	("2541402"   "4909248"   "5067496"   "5222487"   "5279610"   "5323771"   "5546937"   "5791338"   "5919183"   "5937860"). PN. OR ("6481436"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 16:11
S22	9	("5667514"   "5868754"   "5947995"   "6001118"). PN. OR ("6254610"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/10 13:46
S23	2	"relief cuts" SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S24	2	"relief cut" SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S25	1370	cut SAME rigid\$4 and "604"/\$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46
S26	345	cut with rigid\$4 and "604"/ \$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:46

S27	95	"relief cuts" SAME rigid\$4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/10 14:51
S28	49	(US-20080058759-\$ or US- 20070093783-\$ or US- 20030233068-\$ or US- 20030195546-\$ or US- 20020133118-\$ or US- 20060135973-\$ or US- 20060129101-\$ or US- 20060129101-\$ or US- 20060135962-\$ or US- 20040138562-\$ or US- 20040138562-\$ or US- 20040138562-\$ or US- 20040138562-\$ or US- 20040135962-\$ or US- 20040225308-\$).did. or (US-5484412-\$ or US- 20040225308-\$).did. or (US-5484412-\$ or US- 5059178-\$ or US-4581017- \$ or US-7141050-\$ or US- 5059178-\$ or US-6740104- \$ or US-6447501-\$ or US- 6976991-\$ or US-6780199- \$ or US-6692482-\$ or US- 6976991-\$ or US-6780199- \$ or US-6692482-\$ or US- 6976991-\$ or US-6780199- \$ or US-5971957-\$ or US- 5667514-\$ or US-6780199- \$ or US-5158543-\$ or US- 5667514-\$ or US-6688253- \$ or US-5158543-\$ or US- 6692462-\$ or US-6689152- \$ or US-6093173-\$ or US- 6692462-\$ or US-6689152- \$ or US-6338725-\$ or US- 6641564-\$ or US-6638268- \$ or US-6338725-\$ or US- 7056294-\$).did. or (US- 6702782-\$ or US-6645194- \$ or US-7169105-\$ or US- 6481436-\$ or US-6179809- \$ or US-6165163-\$ or US- 6099518-\$ or US-6053903- \$).did.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2008/12/02 17:34
S29	7	S28 and (metal with (coil braid))	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/12/02 17:34

 $file:///Cl/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earchHistory. 11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm\ (5\ of\ 11)12/14/2010\ 4:54:08\ PM$ 

VSI\_00000157

S30	2	"5601586".pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2009/06/05 12:33
S31	3	("2003/0195546").URPN.	USPAT	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:32
S32	208	("20010001890"   "20010049548"   "20020019664"   "2002002874"   "2002002874"   "20020038140"   "20020038140"   "20020052640"   "20020052640"   "20020072755"   "20020116045"   "20020120320"   "20020120320"   "20020165598"   "20020165598"   "20030055483"   "20030055483"   "20030055483"   "20030130716"   "20030130716"   "20030192164"   "20030192164"   "20030195546"   "20040172119"   "20040199239"   "20050154442"   "20050154442"   "20050273149"   "3792603"   "4448195"   "4461163"   "4484585"   "4578982"   "4601701"   "4769005"   "4776337"   "4913141"   "4994071"   "4998923"   "5019085"   "5092152"   "5120308"   "5122154"   "5195984"   "5571086"   556413"   "5672169"   "5681345"   "5683345"   "5697971"   "5725519"   "5744515"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:33

 $file: {\it ///Cl/Documents\%20} and \%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earchHistory. 11416629\_Accessible Version. htm (6 of 11)12/14/2010 4:54:08 PM and the set of the set$ 

"5749825" | "5755734" | '5755735" | "5755778" "5772669" | "5776141" "5776142" | "5788707" "5797952" | "5817100" | '5824055" | "5833694" | '5836952" | "5843027" '5873906" | "5876374" '5893868" | "5906640" | '5906759" | "5908405" "5921995" | "5935161" "5941908" | "5944727" "5951569" | "5957929" "5957941" | "5961546" "5961548" | "5968052" "6013092" | "6015424"

"6027460"

"6048350"

"6056722"

"6059813" "6071286"

"6082990"

"6090127" | "6096045" | "6096073" | "6099497" | "6110191").PN. OR ("6117156" | "6120522" | "6132450" | "6143014" | "6146415" | "6152944" | "6165195" | "6165210" | "6176116" | "6178802" | "6187015" | "6190360" | "6190393" | "6210380" | "6210431" | "6214036" |

"6443980" | "6471672" | "6475166" | "6478814" | "6482211" | "6488694" | "6508835" | "6510722" | "6514261" | "6514281" |

"6017362" |

"6033434" | "6048361" |

"6056775" |

"6066155" | "6077297" |

"6224587"	"6238410"		
"6246914"	"6254593"		
"6258052"	"6258073"		
"6264688"	"6280466"		
"6287277"	"6287330"		
"6290673"	"6299636"		
"6302906"	"6319275"		
"6322548"	"6331186"		
"6342066"	"6350277"		
 "6350278"	"6360577"		
"6361544"	"6361555"		
 "6364893"	"6371978"		
"6375660"	"6379372"		
"6387117"	"6387120"		
"6391050"	"6406487"		
"6406489"	"6416529"		
"6436104"	6443880"		

VSI\_00000159

## A01491

### Page 159 of 453

	"6517558"   "6520983"   "6520988"   "6530947"   "6533805"   "6540719"   "6544278"   "6554841"   "6568235"   "6569180"   "6582459"   "6589262"   "6596020"   "6599315"   "660226"   "6607506"   "6607552"   "6613067"   "6623518"   "6629350"   "6629981"   "6651478"   "6692483"   "6695862"   "6699275"   "6739033"   "6925847" ).PN. OR ("7225518"   "7314480"   "7367989").URPN.				
160	("20010037137"   "20010049548"   "20010056297"   "2845959"   "2978787"   "2990605"   "3029819"   "3096560"   "3142067"   "3657744"   "3908662"   "3945052"   "4041931"   "4047252"   "4061134"   "4108161"   "4140126"   "4193137"   "4202349"   "4214587"   "4517687"   "4560374"   "4562596"   "4577631"   "4617932"   "4652263"   "4693249"   "4728328"   "4732152"   "4739762"   "4774949"   "4787899"   "4793348"   "4795458"   "4795465"   "4817624"   "4830003"   "482239"   "495890"   "4969896"   "4994071"   "5026377"   "5047050"   "5104399"   "5136619"   "5178630"   "5178634"   "5197976"   "5197977"   "5304220"   "5316023"   "5360443"   "5413560"   "5443497"   "5443498"   "5571170"   "5571171"   "5571173"   "5578817"   "5609627"   "5632763"   "5617878"   "5632763"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2009/11/09 16:36

Page 160 of 453

#### $file:///C/Documents\%20 and\%20 Settings/bosinski/My\%20...629/EASTS earchHistory.11416629\_Accessible Version.htm (9 of 11)12/14/2010 4:54:08 PM and the set of the se$

VSI\_00000161

A01494

VSI\_00000162

		"5709658"   "5728067"   "5738667"   "5749888"   "5755685"   "5769868"   "5776141"   "5800391"   "5807355"   "5810869"   "5814061"   "5827241"   "5830227"   "5833659"   "5846246"   "5891056"   "5919164"   "5919175"   "5921971"   "5944691"   "5947927"   "5980486"   "6007517"   "6048484"   "6056722"   "6168579"   "6196995"   "6200305"   "6299595").PN. OR ("6569180").URPN.				
\$35	734	(604/164.01).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/11/10 10:13
S36	1	("20040127927").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/11/17 15:05
S37	1	("5411514").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2009/11/17 15:06
S38	40	("20020103474"   "4790831"   "4886506"   "5290229"   "5336182"   "5505698"   "5584803"   "5643231"   "5690611"   "5782741"   "5785706"   "5807249"   "5824031"   "5846229"   "5879295"   "5916214"   "6001085"   "6002955"   "6006137"   "6022341"   "6080151"   "6090084"   "6093173"   "6122552"   "6179809"   "6228052"   "6273881"). PN. OR ("6638268"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 12:04
S39	947	"604"/\$.ccls. and (pushrod "push rod")	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 15:24

"5554118" | "5571094" | "5607406" | "5620417" | "5626600" | "5685312" | 

S40	19	("20010014813"   "20010037117"   "2721387"   "4142526"   "4687480"   "4773858"   "5342348"   "5443458"   "5512291"   "5766710"   "5769883"   "5968047"   "6013853"   "6228111"   "6248112"   "6263880"   "6363938"   "6652582"). PN. OR ("6962574"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2010/05/20 17:45
S41	17	("20030195546"   "20070260219"   "5776141"   "6638268"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "7697996"   "7717899"). PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/07/28 19:31
S42	49	("20030195546"   "20030195546"   "20040127927"   "20050182437"   "20070260219"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "5776141"   "6159195"   "6338725"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6638268"   "6638268"   "6689144"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "6860678"   "7697996"   "7717899").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/12/13 18:00

### EAST Search History (Interference)

< This search history is empty>

#### 12/14/2010 4:53:29 PM

 $C:\ \ Documents\ and\ Settings\ bosinski\ My\ Documents\ EAST\ Work spaces\ 11416629. wsp$ 



	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	11416629	ROOT ET AL.
*1141662	Examiner	Art Unit
1141002	BRADLEY J OSINSKI	3767
9*		

SEARCHED					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner		
604	103.04, 103.09, 160-162, 164.01, 164.09-164.11, 525	11/6/2008	bjo		

SEARCH NOTES				
Search Notes	Date	Examiner		
EAST Search Terms	11/6/2008	bjo		
IDS	7/28/2010	bjo		
Updated Search	12/14/2010	bjo		

INTERFERENCE SEARCH				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner	

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. : 20101213

VSI\_00000164

#### PATENT APPLICATION

Attorney Docket No.: 2005.86US01

Examiner: Bradley James Osinski

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re the application of:

Root et al.

Application No.: 11/416,629

Filed: May 3, 2006

Group Art Unit: 3767

Confirmation No.: 5061

For: COAXIAL GUIDE CATHETER FOR INTERVENTIONAL CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES

#### **RESPONSE**

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

#### INTRODUCTORY COMMENTS

In response to the Office Action of July 30, 2010, entry of the following remarks to the

above-identified patent application is requested.

The present amendment comprises the following sections:

A. Claims

B. Remarks

Please grant any extension of time necessary for entry; charge any fee due to Deposit Account No. 16-0631.

#### PRESENTATION OF THE CLAIMS

A detailed listing of all claims that are, or were, in the present application, irrespective of whether the claim(s) remain(s) under examination in the application is presented below. The claims are presented in ascending order and each includes one status identifier. Those claims not cancelled or withdrawn but amended by the current amendment utilize the following notations for amendment: 1. deleted matter is shown by strikethrough for six or more characters and double brackets for five or fewer characters; and 2. added matter is shown by underlining.

2

#### 1-57. (Canceled).

58. (Previously Presented) A device for use with a guide catheter having a continuous lumen extending for a length from a proximal end at a hemostatic valve to a distal end adapted to be placed in a branch artery, the continuous lumen of the guide catheter having a cross-sectional inner diameter sized such that interventional cardiology devices are insertable into and through the lumen to the branch artery, the device comprising:

a flexible tip portion defining a non-expandable tubular structure having a circular crosssection and a length that is shorter than the length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the tubular structure having a cross-sectional outer diameter sized to be insertable through the cross-sectional inner diameter of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and defining a coaxial lumen having a cross-sectional inner diameter through which interventional cardiology devices are insertable; and

a substantially rigid portion proximal of and operably connected to the flexible tip portion and defining a non-tubular structure having a maximal cross-sectional dimension at a proximal portion that is non-circular and smaller than the cross-sectional outer diameter of the flexible tip portion and having a length that, when combined with the length of the flexible distal tip portion, is longer than the length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter,

such that when at least a distal portion of the flexible tip portion is extended distally of the distal end of the guide catheter, at least a portion of the proximal portion of the substantially rigid portion extends proximally through the hemostatic valve in common with interventional cardiology devices that are insertable into the guide catheter.

3

59. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the tubular structure includes a distal portion adapted to be extended beyond the distal end of the guide catheter while a proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter, such that the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by the interventional cardiology device passed through and beyond the coaxial lumen that would otherwise tend to dislodge the guide catheter from the branch artery.

60. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 59 wherein the proximal portion of the tubular structure further comprises structure defining a proximal opening along and accessible from a longitudinal side to receive an interventional cardiology device into the coaxial lumen while the proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter.

61. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 60 wherein the proximal opening includes structure defining a full circumference portion and structure defining a partially cylindrical portion.

62. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the tubular structure includes a flexible cylindrical distal tip portion and a flexible cylindrical reinforced portion proximal to the flexible distal tip portion.

63. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 62 wherein the flexible cylindrical reinforced portion is reinforced with metallic elements in a braided or coiled pattern.

4

64. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 59 wherein the flexible cylindrical distal tip portion further comprises a radiopaque marker proximate a distal tip.

65. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the cross-sectional inner diameter of the coaxial lumen of the tubular structure is not more than one French smaller than the cross-sectional inner diameter of the guide catheter.

66. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 58 wherein the substantially rigid portion includes from distal to proximal direction, a cross-sectional shape having a full circumference portion, a hemicylindrical portion and an arcuate portion.

67. (Previously Presented) A device for use with a guide catheter having a continuous lumen extending for a length from a proximal end at a hemostatic valve to a distal end adapted to be placed in a branch artery, the continuous lumen of the guide catheter having a circular cross-section and a cross-sectional inner diameter sized such that interventional cardiology devices are insertable into and through the lumen to the branch artery, the device comprising:

an elongate structure having an overall length that is longer than the length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the elongate structure including:

a flexible tip portion defining a non-expandable tubular structure having a circular crosssection that is smaller than the circular cross-section of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and a length that is shorter than the length of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the flexible tip portion being sized having a cross-sectional outer diameter sized to be insertable

5

through the cross-sectional inner diameter of the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and defining a coaxial lumen having a cross-sectional inner diameter through which interventional cardiology devices are insertable;

a reinforced portion proximal to the flexible tip portion; and

a substantially rigid portion proximal of and connected to the flexible tip portion and defining a non-tubular structure having a maximal cross-sectional dimension at a proximal portion that is non-circular and smaller than the cross-sectional outer diameter of the flexible tip portion,

such that when at least a distal portion of the flexible tip portion is extended distally of the distal end of the guide catheter with at least proximal portion of the reinforced portion remaining within the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, at least a portion of the proximal portion of the substantially rigid portion extends proximally through the hemostatic valve in common with interventional cardiology devices that are insertable into the guide catheter.

68. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein, when the distal portion of the flexible tip portion is insertable through the continuous lumen of the guide catheter and beyond the distal end of the guide catheter, the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by an interventional cardiology device passed through and beyond the coaxial lumen that would otherwise tend to dislodge the guide catheter from the branch artery.

69. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein the substantially rigid portion further includes a partially cylindrical portion defining an opening along a side thereof adapted to

6

receive an interventional cardiology device passed through continuous lumen of the guide catheter and into the coaxial lumen while the device is inserted into the continuous lumen, the opening extending substantially along at least a portion of a length of the substantially rigid portion.

70. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein, after the device is inserted into the continuous lumen of the guide catheter, the device extends an overall effective length of a coaxial lumen through which an interventional cardiology device may be inserted while utilizing only a single hemostatic valve and without any telescoping structure preassembled prior to the device being inserted into the continuous lumen of the guide catheter.

71. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67, further comprising a radiopaque marker proximate the distal portion of the flexible tip portion.

72. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67, wherein the reinforced portion is reinforced with metallic elements in a braided or coiled pattern l.

73. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein the cross-sectional inner diameter of the coaxial lumen of the flexible distal portion is not more than one French smaller than the cross-sectional inner diameter of the guide catheter.

7

74. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein the substantially rigid portion includes, starting at a from distal to proximal direction, a cross-sectional shape having a full circumference portion, a hemicylindrical portion and an arcuate portion.

75. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 67 wherein the elongate structure includes, starting at the distal portion of the flexible distal portion, at least a first portion having a first flexural modulus, a second portion having a second flexural modulus greater than the first flexural modulus, and a third portion having a third flexural modulus greater than the second flexural modulus.

76. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 75 in which the first flexural modulus is about 13,000 PSI plus or minus 5000 PSI, the second flexural modulus is about 29,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI, and the third portion flexural modulus is about 49,000 PSI plus or minus 10,000 PSI.

77. (Previously Presented) The device of claim 75 in which the first portion is about 0.1 cm in length, the second portion is about three cm in length, and the third portion is about five cm in length.

8

#### <u>REMARKS</u>

Claims 58-77 are pending. By this Amendment, no claims are amended, added or canceled.

#### Section 112

Claims 58-77 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph for purportedly failing to comply with the written description requirement, particularly with respect to independent claims 58 and 67, and dependent claims 65 and 70. These rejections are respectfully traversed as a *prima facie* case has not been established.

"The current view of the courts is that there is nothing inherently ambiguous or uncertain about a negative limitation." MPEP 2173.05(i). Moreover, merely noting "a lack of literal basis in the specification for a negative limitation may not be sufficient to establish a *prima facie* case for lack of descriptive support. *Ex parte Parks*, 30 USPQ2d 1234, 1236 (Bd. Pat. App. & Inter. 1993)." MPEP 2173.05(i).

Specifically, with respect to the limitations "non-expandable, non-tubular and noncircular" in independent claims 58 and 67, written description support for all of these claim limitations can be found throughout the specification and drawings, for example, with respect to Figs. 1, 2, 5 and 6, and the nature of the claimed invention as including first full circumference, hemicylindrical and arcuate portions is discussed extensively beginning at page 13 of the specification as originally filed.

With respect to the limitations of dependent claim 65, it is respectfully submitted that the mere failure to find a word in the original specification based on a keyword search cannot be a

9

proper basis establishing a written description rejection. The written description requirement does not require *ipsis verbis* antecedent basis of specific claim terms in the original specification. In terms of the claimed differences in inner diameter as set forth in this dependent claim, various exemplary embodiments showing this relationship are described, for example, at page 5 of the specification as originally filed.

With respect to the limitations of dependent claim 70 regarding only a single hemostatic valve, the Fig. 4 clearly shows a single hemostatic valve and the background section expressly discusses the disadvantages of having to use a "new" (i.e., another or a second) hemostatic valve at page 4 of the specification as originally filed.

Accordingly, it is respectfully requested that these rejections should be withdrawn.

#### Section 103

Claims 58-65, 67, 68, 70-73 and 75-77 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Niazi (U.S. Patent No. 6,638,268) in view of Solar (U.S. Publ. No. 2003/0195546A1). These rejections are respectfully traversed as a *prima facie* case of obviousness has not been established.

It is respectfully submitted that, even if there were a reasoned rationale to combine Solar with Niazi, which there is not, the proposed combination still fails to show all of the claimed limitations of at least independent claims 58 and 67. Contrary to the assertion in the Office Action, Niazi does not teach a "flexible *tip* portion" that has "a length that is shorter than the length of the continuous lumen" of the guide catheter. As is clearly shown in Fig. 3 of Niazi the "inner guide or catheter 52" that is circular in cross-section extends both proximally of the

10

hemostatic valve 56 and distally of the end of "outer guiding catheter 51." Thus, the catheter 52 of Niazi is exactly opposite of the claimed "flexible *tip* portion" because Niazi teaches that catheter 52 is longer than, *not shorter than*, the length of the continuous lumen of the outer guide catheter 51.

The argument in the Office Action then proposes that, if the coil 55 of Niazi (instead of the entire inner guide catheter 52), is assumed to be the "flexible *tip* portion," that it would have been obvious to "replace the elongate structure of Niazi proximal the coil 55 with a rigid plastic structure." However, the alternate embodiment described by Niazi uses the coil 55 to "reinforce" the inner guide catheter 52 at the *distal end*. (See Col. 6, lines 46-54). Thus, Niazi is, again, teaching opposite of the claimed invention by teaching that it is the distal portion of inner guide catheter 52, and not the proximal portion, that should be reinforced and more rigid.

Despite the subsequent argument regarding reinforced coil portion 55 in Niazi, the Office Action admits that Niazi does not teach "a rigid portion coupled [proximal] to the tubular structure having a non-circular cross section." To supply this missing element, the Office Action proposes a combination of Solar with Niazi for the reason of "decreasing the amount of material needed" for the device. Not only is the proposed combination not motivated or suggested by either reference or by the stated reason of decreasing the material needed, the proposed combination still fails to teach all of the elements and limitations of the claimed invention.

First, the elongate device of Solar is admittedly a "tracking" arrangement where the tubular tracking member 7 is designed to track over a "standard guide wire 9." Because the operation of a tracking guide wire arrangement is fundamentally different than the operation of a guide catheter arrangement, the suggestion that a person skilled in the art would be motivated to

11

somehow smash together these two different approaches is simply not well founded. See, for example, the discussion in Solar of how using the guide wire apparatus without any kind of guide catheter avoids the need for the bulky catheter structures [0031]. It is respectfully submitted that advancing a generalized design objective of "using less material" cannot, by itself, even begin to meet the requirement for presenting a reasoned rationale for combining two references with such completely different approaches for vascular access. Such an argument is facially insufficient in view of the recently promulgated KSR guidelines for evaluating the obviousness of claimed inventions.

Second, the advancement member 5 of Solar is only discussed in terms of "a flexible wire or, alternatively, a spring hollow hypotubing." [0025]. Both of these configurations would not meet the claim limitation that the proximal rigid portion be "non-circular". Contrary to the unsupported assertion in the Office Action that the cross-section of the advancement member 5 could be a matter of design choice, there is simply nothing in Solar that the advancement member could be non-circular. The lack of any such teaching completely undermines the purported combination of these two references when Solar is being used for the admitted reason that Niazi lacks the very *non-circular* rigid portion that Solar is supposedly to be supplying.

Finally, Solar, like Niazi, teaches away from a *distal "flexible tip* portion" and a *proximal "rigid* portion." The combined device in Solar of advancement member 5 and tubular tracking member 7 would result in a flexibility from proximal to distal end would be rigid-flexible-rigid as the tracking member 7 is necessarily more rigid than the flexible distal end of advancement member 5.

12

A person skilled in the art reading the teaching of Niazi as a whole would understand that Niazi is teaching a conventional, full-length catheter-within-catheter arrangement that uses two hemostatic valves (valve 57 for outer catheter 51 and valve 56 for inner guide catheter 52) and, in one embodiment, a reinforced and more rigid distal tip portion 55. There is nothing about Niazi or Solar that would suggest or motivate a person skilled in the art to alter the fundamental manner of operation of a catheter-within-catheter arrangement as has been suggested in the Office Action only with the improper benefit of the hindsight of the present invention. Even if there were some reasoned rationale to combine the very different approaches of a guide wire system with a guide catheter system, which has not been shown, it is respectfully submitted that both Niazi and Solar would be viewed by a person skilled in the art as teaching the desirability of a similar "flexibility" profile or either a guide catheter or a guide wire approach, namely having a more rigid, reinforced tubular portion at the distal end of the device.

With respect to dependent claim 60, it is respectfully submitted that the coil 55 of Niazi does not satisfy the limitation of "accessible from a longitudinal side." The coil 55 of Niazi is only accessible from an end, not a side.

With respect to dependent claim 61, it is respectfully submitted that the argument that a hypothetical partial turn of a coil could satisfy the claimed limitation of a "partially cylindrical portion a specious argument as the coil 55 is surrounding the inner guide catheter 52 and does nothing to alter the fact that the inner guide catheter 52 is, admittedly, a circular, cylindrical construction and does not show a non-circular, partially cylindrical structure.

13

With respect to dependent claim 62, it is respectfully submitted that, for the reasons discussed above about the distally positioned nature of reinforced coil 55, Niazi teaches the opposite of the limitations of this claim.

With respect to dependent claim 70, it is respectfully submitted that the claimed limitations of the "flexible tip portion" being shorter than a length of the continuous lumen as measured from a hemostasis valve as recited in the preamble positively claim and rebut the assertion in the Office Action that the device could or would be used in a guide catheter arrangement without a hemostasis valve.

Finally, regarding the broad assertion that the longitudinal flexibility of Niazi could have been modified in the manner as claimed, it is respectfully submitted for the reasons set forth that Niazi, and for that matter, Solar, both teach an arrangement of longitudinal flexibility that is different from, and opposite of, the claimed invention.

Claims 66, 69 and 74 stand rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Niazi in view of Solar and further in view of Klein et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,776,141). This rejections are respectfully traversed as a *prima facie* case of obviousness has not been established.

It is respectfully submitted that the citation of Klein supports, rather than defeats, the non-obviousness of the claimed inventions. As admitted in the Office Action, Klein shows a "*circular* pushing member 22." But the pushing member 22 would correspond to the rigid proximal, *non-circular* portion of the claimed invention, not the *tubular*, *flexible tip* portion of the claimed invention. Thus, regardless of whether the slanted end of the catheter 12 would or

14

would not satisfy the claimed limitations of these dependent claims, the slant taught by Klein is applied to wrong element of the claimed invention.

In view of the foregoing, it is submitted that this application is in condition for allowance. Favorable consideration and prompt allowance of the application are respectfully requested.

The Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned if the Examiner believes it would be useful to advance prosecution.

Respectfully submitted,

Brad Pedersen Registration No. 32432

Customer No. 24113 Patterson Thuente Christensen Pedersen, P.A. 4800 IDS Center 80 South 8th Street Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402-2100 Telephone: 612.349.5774

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	8588667			
Application Number:	11416629			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	5061			
Title of Invention:	Coaxial guide catheter for interventional cardiology procedures			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Howard Root			
Customer Number:	24113			
Filer:	Bradley Pedersen/Michelle Arcand			
Filer Authorized By:	Bradley Pedersen			
Attorney Docket Number:	2005.86US01			
Receipt Date:	08-OCT-2010			
Filing Date:	03-MAY-2006			
Time Stamp:	13:20:13			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment		no	no			
File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description	File Name File Size(Bytes)/ Multi Message Digest Part /.zip		Pages (if appl.)		
1		2005_86US01_AMEND.pdf	489296 	yes	15	

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .	zip description	
	Document Description	Start	End
	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	1	2
	Claims	3	8
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	9	15
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	48	9296

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	Under the Pa	perwork Reducti	on Act of 19	95, no persons are	required to respor			nd Trademark Off	fice; U.S	. DEPARTME	007. OMB 0651-0032 ENT OF COMMERCE OMB control number.
P/	ATENT APPL		EE DETI	ERMINATION			pplication or l	Docket Number 6,629	Fil	ing Date 03/2006	To be Mailed
	AF	PPLICATION	AS FILE		Column 2)	•	SMALL	entity 🛛	OR		HER THAN ALL ENTITY
	FOR		NUMBER FI	.ED NUI	MBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b),	or (c))	N/A		N/A	1	N/A			N/A	
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), d	or (m))	N/A N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p),		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	FAL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))	R 1.16(i)) minus 20 = *				X \$ =		OR	X\$ =		
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	s	m	inus 3 = *		1	X\$ =			X\$ =	
	APPLICATION SIZE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) MULTIPLE DEPEN	FEE she is \$ ado 35	ets of pap 250 (\$125 litional 50 U.S.C. 41(	ation and drawing er, the application for small entity) sheets or fraction a)(1)(G) and 37	n size fee due for each n thereof. See						
* If 1	the difference in colu		``````````````````````````````````````	477			TOTAL		1	TOTAL	
	APP	LICATION A	S AMENE	DED – PART II (Column 2)	(Column 3)		SMAL	L ENTITY	OR		ER THAN ALL ENTITY
		CLAIMS		HIGHEST		1			I		
AMENDMENT	10/08/2010	REMAINING AFTER AMENDMEN		NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
OME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 20	Minus	** 30	= 0		X \$26 =	0	OR	X\$ =	
ËN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus	***4	= 0		X \$110 =	0	OR	X \$ =	
AMI	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))								
		NTATION OF MUL	TIPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFI	R 1.16(j))				OR		
						_	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)	_				-	
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	-	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	additional Fee (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
MENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X\$ =		OR	X\$ =	
DN	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***			X\$ =		OR	X\$ =	
AMEND	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR	1.16(s))						1		
AN	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MUL	TIPLE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
						•	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** If *** I The	the entry in column the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb "Highest Number P collection of informal	er Previously Pa per Previously Pa reviously Paid F	id For" IN TH aid For" IN T or" (Total or	HS SPACE is less HIS SPACE is less Independent) is th	than 20, enter "20' s than 3, enter "3". e highest number t	foun	/ERIC ∖ d in the appro	,	mn 1.		by the USPTO to

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

VSI\_00000182

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

. . . . . . .

A01514

	ED STATES PATEN	T AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22: www.uspto.gov	FOR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	APPLICATION NO. FILING DATE FIRST NAMED INVENTOR		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/416,629	05/03/2006	Howard Root	2005.86US01	5061
	7590 07/30/2010 THUENTE CHRISTEN	) ISEN PEDERSEN, P.A.	EXAM	INER
4800 IDS CEN	TER	OSINSKI, BRA	DLEY JAMES	
80 SOUTH 8T	H STREET IS, MN 55402-2100		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
	IO, MIX 35402 2100		3767	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			07/30/2010	PAPER

### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

PTOL-90A (Rev. 04/07)

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	11/416,629	ROOT ET AL.
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY J. OSINSKI	3767
The MAILING DATE of this communication a Period for Reply	opears on the cover sheet with the o	correspondence address
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REP WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1 after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory perio - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statu. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mail earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION .136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be tin d will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from te, cause the application to become ABANDONE	N. nely filed I the mailing date of this communication. D (35 U.S.C. § 133).
Status		
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on $28$	<u>June 2010</u> .	
	is action is non-final.	
3)☐ Since this application is in condition for allow		osecution as to the merits is
closed in accordance with the practice under		
Disposition of Claims		
4)⊠ Claim(s) <u>58-77</u> is/are pending in the applicati	on	
<ul> <li>4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are performing in the application 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>6) Claim(s) <u>58-77</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> <li>8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and,</li> </ul>	awn from consideration.	
Application Papers		
9) The specification is objected to by the Examir 10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are: a) and Applicant may not request that any objection to th Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the corre 11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the B	ccepted or b) objected to by the e drawing(s) be held in abeyance. Se ction is required if the drawing(s) is ob	e 37 CFR 1.85(a). jected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
<ul> <li>12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreig a) All b) Some * c) None of:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority document 2. Certified copies of the priority document 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority application from the International Bure</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list</li> </ul>	nts have been received. hts have been received in Applicat ority documents have been receive au (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	ion No ed in this National Stage
Attachment(s)         1)       Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)         2)       Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)         3)       Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)         Paper No(s)/Mail Date 6-28-2010.         U.S. Patent and Trademark Office	4)  ☐ Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail D 5)  ☐ Notice of Informal F 6)  ☐ Other:	ate
	Action Summary Pa	art of Paper No./Mail Date 20100728

### **DETAILED ACTION**

#### Continued Examination Under 37 CFR 1.114

A request for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, including the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e), was filed in this application after final rejection. Since this application is eligible for continued examination under 37 CFR 1.114, and the fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(e) has been timely paid, the finality of the previous Office action has been withdrawn pursuant to 37 CFR 1.114. Applicant's submission filed on 6/28/2010 has been entered.

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

1. Claims 58-77 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the written description requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to reasonably convey to one skilled in the relevant art that the inventor(s), at the time the application was filed, had possession of the claimed invention.

a. In independent claims 58 and 67, Applicant includes numerous negative limitations that are not in the original application including non-expandable, nontubular and non-circular. These negative limitations, while precluding certain shapes, encompass shapes that were not in the application as originally filed.

b. Claim 65, Applicant includes another limitation limiting the gap between

the tubular structure and guide catheter to be less than one french. However, this was not found during a word search of the specification.

c. Claim 70, Applicant includes another negative limitation regarding only a

single hemostatic valve and some intended use that is also not immediately

found in the specification. Mapping the claim to the specification is requested.

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all

obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

2. Claims 58-65, 67, 68, 70-73 and 75-77 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as

being unpatentable over Niazi (6,638,268) in view of Solar (2003/0195546).

d. Regarding claim 58, Niazi discloses a coaxial guide catheter 52

comprising a tubular structure (see figures 3 and 6) that has a circular cross-

section and is sized to be insertable though the lumen of the guide catheter 51

and defines a coaxial lumen though which cardiology devices are insertable. The

distal flexible tip of the coaxial guide catheter 52 includes a taper (figure 3) that is

flexible and is suitable for extending beyond the distal end of the guide catheter

and is of a size that an interventional cardiology device is insertable. A rigid

portion is proximal of and connected to the flexible tip portion. that when

combined with the tip is longer than the lumen of the catheter (figure 3). The

hemostatic valve 56 allows the rigid portion to extend proximally while the flexible tip is extended distally of the catheter with an interventional cardiology device (such as an obturator) within the catheter (such as figure 3).

While Niazi substantially discloses the apparatus as claimed, it does not disclose the rigid portion coupled to the tubular structure having a non-circular cross section.

However, Solar discloses an elongate device comprising a pushing member 5 and tracking member 7 that is rigid and becomes more flexible as it moves distally (Paragraph 25). Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to replace the elongate structure of Niazi proximal the coil 55 with a rigid pushing structure (including the flexibility gradient) as taught by Solar as it would provide the expected result of decreasing the amount of material required proximally and allow the guide catheter 50 to be guided to the desired location.

Regarding the non-circular shape specifically, at the time the invention was made, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to a person of ordinary skill in the art to modify the pushing member 5 to be non-circular because Applicant has not disclosed that such a limitation provides an unexpected advantage, is used for a particular purpose or solves a stated problem. One of ordinary skill in the art, furthermore, would have expected Applicant's invention to perform equally well with Niazi and Solar because a noncircular cross-section would have the ability to perform the same function as the

Page 4

rod taught by Solar with only the expected result of minimizing the profile of the rod inside the device. Therefore, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to modify Niazi and Solar to obtain the invention as specified in claim 28.

e. Regarding claim 59, as can be seen in figure 3 (figure 1 may also be used to assist in the visualization) the device is capable of/adapted to extend beyond the guide catheter while a proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter, such that the device assists in resisting axial and shear forces exerted by a device passing through the catheter that would otherwise dislodge the catheter (Col.6 lines 6-9).

f. Regarding claim 60, Niazi discloses a coil 55. The first proximal turn of the coil defines a proximal opening along and accessible from a longitudinal side that is capable of receiving an interventional cardiology device (such as the obturator) into the coaxial lumen while the proximal portion remains within the lumen of the guide catheter.

g. Regarding claim 61, a partial turn of the coil defines a partial cylindrical portion and a full turn of the coil defines a full circumference portion.

Regarding claim 62, the tubular structure is comprised of a flexible
 cylindrical distal tip (figures 3 and 6) and a reinforced portion proximal the distal
 tip (Col.6 lines 49-51).

Regarding claim 63, Niazi discloses a reinforcing coil. However, Niazi
 does not disclose the coil made of metal specifically. It would have been obvious
 to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to choose

VSI\_00000188

# A01520

metal as the reinforcing coil material since it has been held to be within the general skill of a worker in the art to select a known material on the basis of its suitability for the intended use as a matter of obvious design choice. *In re Leshin, 227 F.2d 197. 125 USPQ 416 (CCPA 1960).* 

j. Regarding claim 64, while Niazi substantially discloses the apparatus as claimed, it does not disclose a radiopaque marker proximate the distal tip. However, Solar discloses a radiopaque marker 17 to allow the system's position to be monitored. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to modify the device of Niazi with a radiopaque marker as taught by Solar to allow the system's position to be monitored.

k. Regarding claim 65, while Niazi discloses the catheter 52 is 8 French and the outer catheter is 9 French, making it one French smaller.

Regarding claim 67, see claim 58 above. Also see the reinforcing portion via coil 55.

m. Regarding claim 68, see claim 59 above.

n. Regarding claim 70, as can be seen in figure 3, the device extends an overall effective length of a coaxial lumen through which a cardiology device (such as the obturator) may be inserted while using only the hemostatic valve on the device since the device does not have to be used with the guide catheter of Niazi. Since the guide catheter itself is not claimed (other than in the preamble) any guide catheter may potentially be used with the device, including ones

without a hemostatic valve. The assembly order is also intended use since these are apparatus claims. One may assemble the device as they see fit, as there is no structure preventing such.

o. Regarding claim 71, see claim 64 above.

p. Regarding claim 72, see claim 63 above (this claim also appears to have an extra letter 'l' at the end of it).

q. Regarding claim 73, see claim 65 above.

r. Regarding claim 74, see claim 66 above.

s. Regarding claims 75-77, While Niazi substantially discloses the apparatus as claimed, it does not disclose the flexural modulus' or length of each section. At the time the invention was made, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to a person of ordinary skill in the art to assign specific flexural modulus' and lengths to each section of Niazi because Applicant has not disclosed that the lengths and modulus' provides an advantage, is used for a particular purpose, or solves a stated problem. One of ordinary skill in the art, furthermore, would have expected Applicant's invention to perform equally well as the device of Niazi as both are customized for reaching a particular point in the body, customizing a device for a particular portion of the body was and is notoriously well known with in the art. Niazi itself is customized by adding bends and support so that the proper location may be reached. Therefore, it would have been an obvious matter of design choice to modify Niazi as to obtain the invention as specified in claims 34 and 35.

3. Claims 66, 69 and 74 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Niazi (6,638,268) and Solar (2003/0195546) as applied to claims 58 and 67 above and further in view of Klein et al (5,776,141).

t. Regarding claims 66, 69 and 74, while Niazi and Solar substantially disclose the apparatus as claimed, they do not disclose a hemicylindrical portion of an arcuate portion (it is unclera what shape the pusher of Solar is). However, Klein discloses a circular pushing member 22 (circles being complete arcs) with a tracking member/sheath 60" that covers a delivery catheter 12 (disclosed for both fluid delivery and stent delivery). The sheath of Klein has a slant at the proximal end that gives it both fully cylindrical and partial cylindrical portions. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time the invention was made to modify the elongate structure of Niazi with a rigid pushing structure (including the flexibility gradient) and tracking member (including the cylindrical shape) as taught by Klein (and Solar) as it would provide the expected result of decreasing the amount of material required proximally, allow the guide catheter 50 to be guided to the desired location and also allow the tracking member to be used for fluid delivery.

### **Response to Arguments**

4. Applicant's arguments filed 6/28/2010 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive.

u. Applicant argues that Niazi teaches away from the invention by teaching two hemostatic valves. This limitation is only in dependent claim 70, not the

VSI\_00000191

### Page 8

independent claims. Aside from the fact that support is not found for this limitation, Applicant is not claiming the guide catheter other than in the preamble. The interior catheter and obturator of Niazi are capable of being used with other guide catheters that do not include a hemostatic valve.

Applicant argues Solar teaches away from a lumen large enough to receive an interventional cardiology device. No inherent meaning is give to this cardiology device that precludes structures such as guide wires and obturators.
 While there are certainly devices too big too fit through the device of Solar, there are certainly devices small enough.

w. Applicant argues that the Examiner uses hindsight in the design choice paragraph regarding the shape of the rod and states that such a change would cause the rod to buckle. The Examiner states a reason not used by Applicant, namely minimizing the profile of the device, which is notoriously known within the medical arts for any invasive device and thus cannot be hindsight. There is also no evidence that surface of the area has to be decreased with non-circular push rods. The device could be changed to a common rectangler shape that make it flatter in one dimension, allowing for larger device to be used. There is also no evidence that the size cannot be made smaller resulting in a column strength that will be reduced to a value that is insufficient for its usage. Simple, routine experimentation would find a balance between size, profile and material.

### Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to BRADLEY J. OSINSKI whose telephone number is (571)270-3640. The examiner can normally be reached on M-Th 8AM-5PM.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Kevin Sirmons can be reached on (571)272-4965. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Bradley J Osinski/ Examiner, Art Unit 3767

/KEVIN C. SIRMONS/

Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 3767

	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
Search Notes	11416629	ROOT ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	BRADLEY J OSINSKI	3767

	SEARCHED		
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
604	103.04, 103.09, 160-162, 164.01, 164.09-164.11, 525	11/6/2008	bjo

SEARCH NOT	ES						
Search Notes	Date	Examiner					
EAST Search Terms	11/6/2008	bjo					
IDS	7/28/2010	bjo					

		RCH	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner



U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20100728

	Index of Clai	ims		Application/C	on	trol N	lo.	Reexan	nina	tion	tent Under
Examiner     Art Unit       BRADLEY J OSINSKI     3767       ✓     Rejected     -     Cancelled     N     Non-Elected     A											
$\checkmark$	Rejected	-	(	Cancelled		Ν	Non-Ele	cted		Α	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	F	Restricted		I Inter		ference		0	Objected

CLAIM						DATE			 
Final	Original	12/02/2008	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/2010		1		 
· · · · ·	1	N	N	N	-	-			 
	2	N	N	N	-	-			 
	3	N	N	N	-	_	 		 
	4	N	N	N	-	-			 
	5	N	N	N	_	-			 <u> </u>
	6	N	N	N	-	-			 
	7	N	N	N	-	-			 -
	8	····	√	√	-	_			
	9	✓	√	√	_	-			
	10	✓	√	√	-	_		-	 
	11	✓	√	√	-	_		-	 <u> </u>
	12	✓	√	√	-	-			 <u> </u>
	13	✓	√	√	-	-			 
	14	✓	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	√	_	-			
	15	✓	√	√	-	_			 ·
	16	✓	✓	√		-			 
	17	N	N	N	-	-			 
	18	N	N	N	_	-			 
	19	N	N	N	-	-			 1
	20	N	N	N	-	-			 
	21	✓ ×	√	√	-	~			 <u> </u>
	22	N	N	N	-	-			 
	23	N	N	N	-	-	 		 
	24	N	N	N	-	_	 		 
	25		√	√	-	-	 		 
	26		N	N	-	-	 		
	27		N	N	-	-			 <u> </u>
	28				~	-			 <b> </b>
	29				~	-	 1		 <u> </u>
	30				~	-	 1		 
	31				~	-	 1		 <u> </u>
	32				~	-	1		
	33				√	-	 		 <b></b>
	34				√	-			 <u> </u>
	35				~	_			 1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20100728

	Index of Cla	ims		Application/C	Con	trol N	lo.	Applic Reexa ROOT	nina	ation	tent Under
	Examiner     Art Unit       BRADLEY J OSINSKI     3767										
<ul> <li>✓</li> </ul>	Rejected	-		Cancelled		N	Non-Ele	ected		A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷		Restricted		I	Interfer		0	Objected	
	□ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant								 г		

CLAIM						DATE				
Final	Original	12/02/2008	06/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/2010				 	T
	37				✓	-			 	
	38				~	-				
	39	-			√	-				
	40				~	-				
	41				~	-			 	
	42				✓	-				
	43				~	-				
	44				×	-				
	45				~	-				
	46				√	-				
	47				√	-				
	48				√	-				
	49				✓	-				
	50				~	-				
	51				×	-				
	52				~	-				
	53				×	-				
	54				~	-				
	55				~	-				
	56				~	-				
	57				~	-				
	58					~				
	59					√				
	60					~				
	61					✓				
	62					√				
	63					~				
	64					√				
	65					~				
	66					~				
	67					~				
	68					~				
	69					✓				
	70					✓				
	71					~				
	72				1	✓		1		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.: 20100728

	Index of Claims			11, Ex	Application/Control No. 11416629 Examiner BRADLEY J OSINSKI				Reexa ROOT	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination ROOT ET AL. Art Unit 3767				
✓	<ul><li>✓ Rejected</li><li>= Allowed</li></ul>		-	Can	Cancelled		Ν	Non-Elected			Α	Appeal		
=			÷R		Restricted		I	Interf	erence	ence		0	Objected	
Clai	ms renumbered	in the sar	ne or	rder as pre	esented by a	applica	int		🗆 СРА	C	] т.с	<b>)</b> .		.1.47
C	CLAIM							DATE						
Final	Original	12/02/200	08 00	6/05/2009	11/17/2009	05/21/2	2010	07/28/2010						
	73							1						
	74							~						
	75							~				<u> </u>		
	76							✓						

~

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

77

Part of Paper No.: 20100728

	Subs	stitute for form 14	49/PTO				olete if Known		
				Application N	lumber		11/416,629		
		ATION DISCLOS		Filing Date	-		/ 3, 2006		
SI		ENT BY APPLIC s many sheets as necessary		First Named	First Named Inventor		t et al.		
	(Ose a	s many sheets as necessary	/	Art Unit		376'	7		
				Examiner Na	ne	Brac	dley James Osinski		
Sheet	1	of	1	Attorney Doc	ket Number	200	5.86US01		
			U.S. PATEN	NT DOCUM	FNTS				
EXAMINER	Cite	I	0.5.1711		ication Date	;	Name of Patentee or Applic	ant	
INITIAL*	No. <sup>1</sup>	Documer	nt Number	MM	DD-YYYY	r	of Cited Document		
		Number-King	d Code <sup>2</sup> (if known)						
		US-5,776,141		07-07-1	998		Klein et al.		
		US-6,638,268 B	2	10-28-2			Niazi		
		US-6,706,018 B	······································	03-16-2		Í	Westlund et al.		
		US-6,755,812 B		06-29-2	2004		Peterson et al.		
		US-7,697,996 B		04-13-2			Manning et al.		
		US-7,717,899 B		05-18-2			Bowe et al.		
	ļ	US-2003/01955		10-16-2			Solar et al.		
	L	US-2007/02602	<u>19 A1</u>	11-08-2	11-08-2007		Root et al.		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	US-							
		US-			<del>.</del>				
		US-							
		US- US-							
		US-							
		US-	****						
		US-							
		US-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		US-							
		US-							
			FOREIGN PA	TENT DOC	UMENT	S			
EXAMINER INITIAL	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Foreign Patent Document			Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY		Name of Patentee or Applicant		
INITIAL	NO.		umber <sup>4</sup> Kind Code <sup>5</sup> nown)		·DD-1111	ſ	of Cited Document		
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			· · · <del>-</del>						
			······································						
EXAMINER	L				TE			L	
SIGNATURE		/Bradley Osinsk	/ (07/28/2010)		NSIDEREL	>			
copy of this form v	with next con	nmunication to applicant.			0		if not in conformance and not considered.		
by the two-letter co	de (WIPO :	Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese	patent documents, the ind	lication of the year o	f the reign of the	e Empero	IPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the or must precede the serial number of the pat Applicant is to place a check mark here if E	ent	
language Translati	on is attache	ed.			•		•	ç	
an application. Con	nfidentiality	is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122	and 37 CFR 1.14. This co	ollection is estimated	to take 2 hours	s to compl	public which is to file (and by the USPTO t lete, including gathering, preparing, and sul	bmitti	
		urden, should be sent to the Ch					f time you require to complete this form an artment of Commerce, Washington, DC 202		
		LETED FORMS TO THIS AL							

A01530

#### EAST Search History

### EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	17	("20030195546"   "20070260219"   "5776141"   "6638268"   "6706018"   "6755812"   "7697996"   "7717899"). PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/07/28 19:31
S1	171	(604/510).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	OFF	2008/11/06 16:26
82	28	("20050182437"   "4813930"   "4832028"   "4932413"   "5098412"   "5122125"   "5472425"   "5658263"   "6159195"   "6475195"   "6595952"   "6610068"   "6689144"   "6860678").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2008/11/06 16:27
83	70	("3430631"   "3902492"   "4117836"   "4195637"   "4299226"   "4323071"   "4423725"   "4445892"   "4453545"   "4581017"   "4601706"   "4610662"   "4655746"   "4689041"). PN. OR ("4832028"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 16:30
54	51	("3811448"   "4195637"   "4323071"   "4493711"   "4573470"   "4619263"   "4641649"   "4643186"   "4748982"   "4762129"   "4790315"   "4798193"   "4824435"   "5003990"   "5040548"   "5045061"   "5061273"   "5090957"   "5090958"   "5324257"   "5324259"   "5395332"   "5413557"   "5415634"   "5569199"   "55740659"   "5569199"   "5574087"   "5569543"   "5667493"   "5667521"   "5690642"   "5728067"   "5730698"   "5752932"   "5882334"	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:04

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20D...6629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (1 of 10)7/28/2010 7:32:53 PM

,			

		"6071285"   "6394995"   "6447501"   "6500147"   "RE31800").PN. OR ("6740104").URPN.				
S5	13	("5053007"   "5129887"   "5224939"   "5389090"   "5401258"   "5445625"). PN. OR ("5492530"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:10
S6	285	604/103.04	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S7	213	604/103.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:18
S8	540	604/160	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20
S9	594	604/161	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:20
S10	605	604/162	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S11	1217	604/164.01	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S12	235	604/164.09	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S13	196	604/164.1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S14	311	604/164.11	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:21
S15	484	604/525	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/06 17:23
S16	12	("4100393"   "4377165"   "4401433"   "4449973"   "4702735"   "4762516"   "4790817"   "4950252"   "4957488"   "4957489"   "D247975").PN. OR ("5971957").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 08:54
S17	32	("4166469"   "4243050"   "4345606").PN. OR ("5667514").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 09:15
S18	36	("3352306"   "3565074"   "4230123"   "4581019"   "4629450"   "4772264"   "4911691"   "4978334"   "4994027"   "4995866"). PN. OR ("5242410"). URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2008/11/07 10:45

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/bosinski/My%20D...6629/EASTSearchHistory.11416629\_AccessibleVersion.htm (2 of 10)7/28/2010 7:32:53 PM

VSI\_00000200

# A01532

# Page 200 of 453